



**UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION ADVISORY
COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

July 30, 2013

MEMORANDUM TO: ACRS Members

FROM: John Lai, Senior Staff Engineer /RA/
Technical Support Branch
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

SUBJECT: CERTIFIED MINUTES OF THE ACRS RELIABILITY AND PRA
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON LEVEL 3 PRA ON
DECEMBER 4, 2012

The minutes of the subject meeting were certified on July 22, 2013, as the official record of the proceedings of that meeting. Copies of the certification letter and minutes are attached.

Attachments: As stated

cc C. Santos
E. Hackett



**UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION ADVISORY
COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

MEMORANDUM TO: John Lai, Senior Staff Engineer
Technical Support Branch
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

FROM: John W. Stetkar, Chairman /RA/
Reliability and PRA Subcommittee

SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ACRS
RELIABILITY AND PRA SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON
LEVEL 3 PRA ON DECEMBER 4, 2012

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the minutes of the subject meeting are an accurate record of the proceedings for that meeting.

_____/RA/_____
John W. Stetkar, Chairman
Reliability and PRA Subcommittee

Date 7/22/2013

Certified By: John W. Stetkar
Certified on July 22, 2013

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
MINUTES OF THE ACRS RELIABILITY AND PRA SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
December 4, 2012**

The ACRS Reliability and PRA Subcommittee held a meeting on December 4, 2012 in Room T-2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The meeting convened at 1:00pm and adjourned at 6:49pm. The entire meeting was open to the public. No written comments or requests for time to make oral statements were received from members of the public related to this meeting.

ATTENDEES

ACRS Members

John Stetkar, Subcommittee Chairman
Dennis Bley, Member
Harold Ray, Member
Joy Rempe, Member
William Shack, Member
Michael Ryan, Member
Steve Schultz, Member

Mario Bonaca, Consultant

ACRS Staff

John Lai, Designated Federal Official

NRC Staff

Alan Kuritzky, RES/DRA
Martin Stutzke, RES/DRA
Don Helton, RES/DRA
Keith Compton, RES/DRA
Susan Cooper, RES/DRA
Anders Gilbertson, RES/DRA
Michelle Gonzalez, RES/DRA
Mary Drouin, RES/DRA
Kevin Coyne, RES/DRA

Other Attendees

Jana Bergma, Scientech
Ali Azarm, IESS
Mike Macfarlane, Southern Nuclear
Joe Junes, Sandia (SNL)

See Attachment 1 for the complete attendant List

SUMMARY

The purpose of the meeting is to hear staff’s level 3 PRA Technical Analysis Approach Plan (TAAP) in response to the Commission’s Staff Requirements Memorandum (SRM) on SECY 11-0089. The meeting transcripts are attached and contain an accurate description of each matter discussed during the meeting. The presentation slides and handouts used during the meeting are attached to these transcripts.

Major Issues discussed during the meeting are described in the following Table.

Table 1. Major Issues Discussed During the Meeting

Major Issues Discussed	
Issue	Reference Pages in Transcript
Alan Kuritzky of RES stated that the meeting today will focus on the “reactor” aspects, spent fuel pool and dry casks will be the subjects for a subsequent meeting.	8
Chairman Stetkar stated if the team can discuss how all the pieces of analysis stitch together for an integrated level 3 PRA quantification, the members will appreciate it. He also mentioned that he did not get the sense that all the interfaces (For example, interface between level 1 and level 2) are discussed in the plan.	13-14
Alan stated that the staff relied on the Licensee’s PRA model heavily. They will sort through the model to see if any changes need to be made for the interface.	15-16
Alan discussed the objectives of Level 3 PRA are to reflect the current advances since the publication of NUREG-1150 (1990’s); to extract new insights for decision making; to enhance staff’s PRA capability; and to obtain insight of technical feasibility and cost of developing Level 3 PRA.	18-19
Alan discussed the project timeline and plan for the level 3 PRA development.	19-22
Chairman Stetkar, Member Schultz and the staff discussed staff’s assignments on the organization chart. The discussion focused primarily on the role of the principal technical advisor and that person’s responsibilities for active technical guidance for the entire integrated Level 3 PRA project.	23-29
Member Rempe and the staff discussed the interactions between the licensee (model owner) and the staff.	29-31

Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed the process of building level 3 PRA models. Chairman Stetkar asked how the decisions are made to limit some details of the analysis in one area while another area may receive more attention. The staff replied that there are iteration processes among the principals and project leads.	31-42
Chairman Stetkar stated that some scenarios have little effects on CDF but may have big impacts on level 2 and 3 analyses. He asked whether the staff investigates these scenarios. Staff responded that they will look into these when they review the PRA model.	44-47
Chairman Stetkar stated that if the current PRA standard does not cover the development of scenarios that involve consequential failures, it does not mean that the PRA level 3 model should not pay any attention to these consequential scenarios.	47-51
The staff described the work plan of level 1 PRA work for the reactor at power condition.	53-56
Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed the current status of the SPAR model for Vogtle. The Vogtle SPAR model includes only the level 1 internal events model at full power. The staff is in the process of converting the licensee's models into SPAR models.	56-62
The staff discussed using MELCOR to confirm some of the success criteria for the internal events of the Vogtle SPAR model.	62-64
Chairman Stetkar pointed out that the existing internal flooding scenarios are developed only for one unit and consider only core damage. One would not know how floods affect the whole model until the integrated level 1, 2, and 3 PRA models are built.	65-67
Chairman Stetkar stated that one needs to understand all the fire scenarios and the contributions of these scenarios to the level 2 releases before the scenarios can be grouped together to reduce the number of fire scenarios.	73-75
Member Bley asked if there are any configuration controls on the SAPHIRE code. The staff replied that the code is well controlled by the established QA program.	80-82
The staff described how the linkage between level 1 and level 2 for an actual SPAR model was tested in SAPHIRE 8. Member Bley and the staff discussed the treatment of high conditional probabilities in SAPHIRE.	82-86
Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed the licensee's seismic model.	87-91
Chairman Stetkar stated that one needs to examine the consistency of the seismic model applied to all areas such as spent fuel and dry storage cask.	92-96
The staff discussed the approach for high winds and external floods analyses. The approach is similar to that of the seismic analysis. Other external events could use the screening approach as described in the ASME/ANS PRA standard.	99-100

Chairman Stetkar stated that the external flooding approach described in the plan (development of flooding fragilities) may not be the practical approach used by the practitioners.	101-102
Chairman Stetkar stated that it is important to carefully consider the operating states in the low power and shutdown (LPSD) analysis because the operating states having the higher source of risk are not intuitive.	107-108
Chairman Stetkar stated that the data and correlation of maintenance unavailability among systems and specific plant operating states during an outage are totally different from those at power. The staff stated that they are working with the licensee to organize the collection of these data.	109-113
Chairman Stetkar and staff discussed how to determine the initiating event frequency at the LPSD condition.	114-116
Chairman Stetkar stated that it is more efficient to have one walk down which would cover all the requirements for the “spatial interaction” tasks.	117-119
Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed the interface modeling between level 1 and level 2 PRA.	124-131
Chairman Stetkar, Member Bley, and the staff discussed how to use MELCOR results to build/verify the containment event trees.	131-135
Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed the “consequential” steam generator tube rupture scenarios and how the level 1 and 2 interface is modeled.	138-141
Chairman Stetkar, Member Rempe, and staff discussed the plan for the uncertainty analysis work for level 2 PRA.	142-145
Member Bley asked how the integration of level 2 to level 3 works for the site study, specifically, the timing information. The staff replied that it will be treated in the integrated site risk analysis.	146-148
Chairman Stetkar, Member Bley, and the staff discussed the approach to do the “Offsite Consequence Analysis”, especially with respect to external events and meteorological conditions that have correlated effects on the Level 1 and Level 2 event sequences and the Level 3 consequence analyses.	154-158
Chairman Stetkar, Members Bley, Schultz, and the staff discussed the timeline of the project.	160-167
Chairman Stetkar asked if the staff has considered how external hazards will affect infrastructure and evacuation time estimates if not already considered by the Vogtle emergency plan. The staff responded that they have thought about this, but it is not in the TAAP.	168-172

The staff stated that they have not decided what specific consequence metrics, uncertainties, and sensitivity results will be reported for the level 3 PRA.	176-179
Chairman Stetkar, Members Bley, Rempe, and the staff discussed if any parts of the existing HRA methods need to be modified for events other than internal events such as the LPSD, seismic, flooding, etc. In principle, the same qualitative approach should apply to all events. For other applications in level 2 PRA and Spent Fuel Pool PRA, will the existing HRA methods have limited use? The staff clarified that the conditions having limited coverage by existing methods are scenarios that include the SAMGs and decisions by offsite personnel.	183-193
Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed the plan to investigate the existing Vogtle level 1 HRA and modify it to form the basis for the level 3 PRA project.	194-202
Susan Cooper of RES discussed the plan of using the existing methods for group 1 analysis and finding out what the requirements are for group 2 and group 3 analyses.	203-213
Marty Stutzke of RES discussed the approach of performing integrated site risk. He showed major modeling issues in performing the analysis of integrated site risk.	215-221
Chairman Stetkar asked if the results are very different when comparing the Licensee's PRA model to the SPAR model. Marty stated that the results are reasonably consistent. But he noted that the risk profiles from the licensee's current version of the PRA are notably different from those reported in the license renewal SAMA analyses, and the staff does not yet understand why.	223-224
Marty discussed the site information that the staff is looking at. Marty discussed the ideas of looking into different combinations of events affecting the multi-unit site.	225-233
Marty discussed the multi-unit sequence types for model consideration. He gave examples of events that have a direct consequential impact on both units. He also noted that some events may require manual shutdown of the unaffected unit, as described in the Emergency Management Guidelines.	233-238
Marty described the multi-unit accident sequence development. In practice, the sequences cannot be formed by a process of "Anding" two single-unit sequences. The staff plans to use some type of screening approach to determine which scenarios must be quantified for the multi-unit risk.	239-241
Marty discussed the potential integrated risk metrics including those presented in NUREG-1150 and some new ones such as the individual early injury risk, cancer incidence risk and land contamination.	241-243
Members and Marty discussed what risk metrics can be used for level 3 PRA project, for example, what is the appropriate risk metric for spent fuel pool accident?	244-248

Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed how different basic event names used in level 1 and level 2 models can be linked to the same parameter for the uncertainty analyses.	253-255
Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed how the mean value of a parameter is treated in the analysis. The mean value will be generated using a distribution and derived from there.	255-256
Chairman Stetkar and the staff discussed how the model uncertainties are treated. It is not determined how it will be treated for the project at this time.	256-260
Members and the staff discussed how the PRA model will be structured for this project (e.g., discrete models for different classes of initiators, one large model with conditional house events, etc.). The staff stated that they have not decided on the structure. Chairman Stetkar cautioned that it is a very important issue for configuration control and consistency among the various initiator-specific models.	263-268
Member Bley suggested having a person with “senior reactor operator” experience in the Technical Advisory Group and Independent Peer Review Group.	270-271
Members and the staff discussed the project plan.	276-285
Member Schultz stated that it is important to keep the documents in good order because they will be referenced not only at the present project but also referenced in the future.	289-290
Member Bley stated that the schedule seems ambitious and there are many people (more than usual) involved in the project. He thinks that coordinating that large team will be a challenge for the project.	293-294
Chairman Stetkar stated that some of tasks can start early and that can help identify the links needed in the project.	294-296

Table 2. Action Items

ACTION ITEMS	
Action Item	Reference Pages in Transcript
None	

Documents provided to the Subcommittee

1. Technical Analysis Approach Plan for Level 3 PRA Project, Rev.0 – Working Draft and Attachment 1(Integrated Site Risk Viewgraphs), November 2012 (ML12312A448)

Attachment 1 List of Attendants

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
 SUBCOMMITTEE MEETINGS ON RELIABILITY AND
 PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT

December 4, 2012 (1-5 PM)
 Date

NRC STAFF SIGN IN FOR ACRS MEETING

PLEASE PRINT

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NRC ORGANIZATION</u>
1 Donald Helton	RES/DRA/PRAB
2 RICHARD LEE	RES/DSA/PSCB
3 NATHAN SIM	RES/DRA
4 Jeffery Wood	RES/DRA/PRAB
5 ANDERS GILBERTSON	RES/DRA/PRB
6 Michael Gill	NMSS
7 M. ALI AZARMA	NMSS
8 Alan Kunitzky	RES/DRA/PRAB
9 Pete Appignani	RES/DRA/PRAB
10 Susan B. Cogan	RES/DRA/HFRB
11 Lauren (Kilian) Ning	RES/DRA/PRB
12 Ed Fuller	edward.fuller@nrc.gov
13 KETH CAMPBELL	klc@nrc.gov
14 Chris Hunter	RES/DRA/PRB
15 Michelle Gonzalez	RES/DRA/PRAB
16 MARGARET TOBIN	RES/DRA/PRAB
17 Jose Pires	RES/DE/SGSEB
18 Mark Fuhrmann	RES/DB/ETB
19 Selim Sancaktar	RES/DRA/PRAB
20 JOHN JOHNSON	OCM/AMM
21 Tina Ghosh	RES/DSA/AA B
22 RL Sullivan	NSIR
23 Michael Scott	RES/SA
24 Charles Hda	NRO/DSRA
25 KEVIN COYNE	RES/DRA
26 Suzanne Schroer	NRO/DSRA
27	
28	

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON RELIABILITY AND PRA

December 4, 2012 (1-5PM)
Date

PLEASE PRINT

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>AFFILIATION</u>
1	Gina Bergna	scientist
2	MALI AZARM	IBSS/LLC
3	Mike Macfarlane	Southern Nuclear (SNC)
4	JOE JONES	JANDIA LABS
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Reliability and PRA Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, December 4, 2012

Work Order No.: NRC-2064

Pages 1-296

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

RELIABILITY AND PRA SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

DECEMBER 4, 2012

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., JOHN W.
STETKAR, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

JOHN W. STETKAR, Chairman

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

HAROLD B. RAY, Member

JOY REMPE, Member

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ACRS CONSULTANT:

MARIO BONACA

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

JOHN LAI

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Opening Remarks 4

Technical Analysis Approach Plan (TAAP) 7

Level 1 PRA (Reactor) 17

Break 121

Level 2 PRA (Reactor) 121

Level 3 PRA (Reactor) 150

Human Reliability Analysis 180

Break 215

Integrated Site Risk 215

Uncertainty Analysis 253

Quality Assurance 261

Project Status and Path Forward 274

Member Discussion 289

Meeting Adjourned 296

P R O C E E D I N G S

1:03 p.m.

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. The meeting will
4 now come to order. This is a meeting of the
5 Reliability and PRA Subcommittee. I'm John Stetkar,
6 Chairman of the Subcommittee meeting.

7 ACRS members in attendance will be Dennis
8 Bley, Steve Schultz, Bill Shack and Joy Rempe. Our
9 consultant, Mario Bonaca, is also in attendance. John
10 Lai of the ACRS staff is the Designated Federal
11 Official for this meeting.

12 The Subcommittee will hear the staff's
13 discussion of the Level 3 PRA Technical Analysis
14 Approach Plan.

15 We have received no written comments or
16 requests for time to make oral statements from members
17 of the public regarding today's meeting. And it's my
18 understanding that we do not have anyone on the bridge
19 line.

20 The entire meeting will be open to public
21 attendance. The Subcommittee will gather information,
22 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
23 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
24 deliberation by the full committee.

25 The rules for participation in today's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal
3 Register.

4 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
5 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
6 Register Notice.

7 Therefore, we request that participants in
8 this meeting use the microphones located throughout
9 the meeting room when addressing the Subcommittee.

10 The participants should first identify
11 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
12 volume so that they may be readily heard.

13 We will now proceed with the meeting and
14 I'll ask Rich Correia - Rich is not there - Kevin
15 Coyne of the NRC staff for some opening remarks.

16 MR. COYNE: Thank you very much for the
17 opportunity to brief the Committee today on the Level
18 3 PRA project.

19 I have to extend regrets for both Doug Coe
20 and Rich Correia. They did want to be here, but they
21 had an unavoidable conflict that kept them away. So,
22 I apologize for that, but we'll do our best to carry
23 on.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They're having root
25 canals without anesthesia or something more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pleasurable, right?

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. COYNE: Again, thank you for your
4 flexibility in scheduling the meeting. It was a bit
5 of a conundrum for us on how to get the amount of
6 information we had to relate to you through in this
7 meeting.

8 And I know going on to 7:00 p.m. isn't
9 ideal for anyone, but I appreciate the flexibility in
10 supporting that and we'll try to keep the presentation
11 moving as well as we can.

12 I do want to highlight, and Alan is going
13 to talk to this as he gets into his presentation,
14 there was a substantial amount of infrastructure
15 development that went into this project.

16 This is a very complex, large project with
17 a lot of pieces that have to come together. So, we
18 spent a significant amount of time trying to get the
19 infrastructure pulled together in a coherent fashion
20 so that we'd be well-positioned to do the project.

21 So, we have commenced the technical
22 portion of the work, but I want to just give you that
23 heads up that as you see as we go through the
24 presentation, it will seem like we haven't started too
25 much yet and we haven't started too much of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical aspects, but there's been a tremendous
2 amount of infrastructure development work that's been
3 done for the project to put us on a good path forward.

4 So, with that, thank you again, and I'll
5 turn it over to Alan.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Before we do that, Mr.
7 Chairman, I have to acknowledge and publicly announce
8 that because of organizational conflict of interest
9 concerns I have to refrain from participating in
10 certain topics that might be discussed today, okay?

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.

12 MR. COYNE: Okay?

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Hello. I'm Alan Kuritzky
15 from Office of Research, Division of Risk Analysis,
16 here to talk today about the full scope Site Level 3
17 PRA project.

18 I welcome the opportunity to talk to the
19 Subcommittee. It's been quite a while since we talked
20 about this project, I think, back in the February time
21 frame.

22 As Kevin has mentioned, we've been doing
23 a lot of work on the infrastructure for the project.
24 We are moving forward now in some of the technical
25 aspects as well and hope to talk to you and get your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback on what we've worked on so far.

2 As everyone is aware, this is going to be
3 a long meeting. We're going to go fairly well into
4 the late afternoon/early evening and there's a lot of
5 material to cover.

6 We originally wanted to talk about all the
7 aspects, all the technical elements of the project
8 today.

9 We realized that would not be practical.
10 So, we're going to only focus on the reactor aspects
11 today, and the spent fuel both in pools and dry casks
12 will be the subject of a subsequent meeting.

13 But even on the reactor side, there's a
14 lot of material. So, as Kevin mentioned, we'll try
15 and move through it as quickly as possible. But by
16 all means, you know, we want to entertain full
17 discussions on any topics that the Subcommittee is
18 interested in.

19 Okay. I'll be talking about the Level 1,
20 generally about the Technical Analysis Approach Plan,
21 as well as the Level 1 aspects of the reactor portion
22 of the study.

23 With me up here today are Don Helton who
24 will talk about the Level 2 aspects, and Keith Compton
25 who will talk about the Level 3 aspects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mary Drouin right here is one of my
2 principal technical advisors for the project, as well
3 as she's going to be the person talking about the
4 Uncertainty Analysis and quality assurance aspects of
5 the project.

6 Later on, Susan Cooper will come up to
7 talk about the HRA aspects, and Marty Stutzke will
8 talk about the integrated site risk aspects of the
9 program.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, before we start,
11 the plan is a pretty massive effort, 299 pages, if I
12 recall. And some of it hasn't been fleshed out yet.

13 The plan as it's presented to me, anyway,
14 has some dangers in it. And if you recall some of our
15 comments about the organization of the Level 3 PRA, I
16 like to think of things of taking a horizontal slice
17 through the PRA.

18 In other words, going, you said, Level 1,
19 2 and 3 for reactor at-power, get those models built,
20 get them quantified. And then extend those models to
21 look at other operating modes, other hazards, you
22 know, and add in spent fuel pool and dry cask storage
23 multi-unit effects.

24 The plan is very much organized at least
25 as I read it, in vertical slices. It talks about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to do all of these things for the Level 1
2 at-power internal events stuff. And we're going to do
3 all of these things over here for the Level 2 at-power
4 internal events stuff. We're going to do all of these
5 things for Level 3.

6 And, if you can, if the team here can give
7 us some idea about how those pieces will be stitched
8 together horizontally, because, quite honestly, in the
9 plan, I'm not sure how you get across some of those
10 gaps.

11 So, if you - all of you as you're
12 presenting sort of the technical elements if you can
13 try to address that issue, how do we get from where we
14 are today to a fully-integrated Level 3 quantification
15 of risk metrics for Level 3 for at-power at least
16 internal events and how that's supported, that's
17 something that I'd appreciate.

18 And I was trying to thumb through - I
19 haven't quite seen it in the handout materials, and
20 that's why I -

21 MS. DROUIN: I have a question here,
22 because I want to make sure I understood your concern.
23 Because the way the plan is laid out, and I was a main
24 architect of the plan, is to do a Level 1, 2, 3 PRA
25 for internal events and then build upon it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

2 MS. DROUIN: So, it's not designed to do
3 all the Level 1, you know, considering all your
4 challenges.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let me give -

6 MS. DROUIN: And it makes me nervous that
7 that hasn't come across.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, let me give you a
9 couple of specific examples. And I don't want to take
10 up too much time, because we do have a lot of material
11 to go through, but a couple of specific examples.

12 A lot of the external hazards, seismic,
13 are described in the context of here is how they would
14 be integrated with a Level 1 PRA.

15 By implication, there's very little
16 discussion of them in Level 2. And yet, external
17 hazards can substantially affect Level 2.

18 In fact, external hazards might have some
19 implications about how you binned particular plant
20 damage states, for example. There isn't any of that
21 notion.

22 It isn't build a complete horizontal model
23 and then integrate external hazards into that whole
24 thing.

25 MS. DROUIN: I understand.

1 MR. KURITZKY: So, let me - a couple of
2 things. We're going to get into some of this as I do
3 this presentation. Both in this initial presentation
4 I'll touch on it to some extent, the exact approach
5 you just mentioned, and then I think Chapter 3, or Two
6 or Three, I've tried to describe in simple words how
7 we're going to do the horizontal linking.

8 Doesn't go into details of how the linking
9 should be done, but that we're going to take that
10 approach as opposed to -

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That does at a high
12 level.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Right, at high level.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You're right.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Now, and I guess to some
16 extent hopefully during the presentations, you'll get
17 a little better feel for how the pieces will stitch
18 together, but I do want to answer that is our
19 intention to go through and pull it together in that
20 horizontal fashion. And as Mary mentioned, the table
21 of contents really is laid out in that regard, also.

22 And as I'll mention in a few minutes when
23 I talk about the TAAP in more detail, we haven't given
24 it a - no one has read it cover to cover and tried to
25 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. KURITZKY: And so, there's naturally
3 going to be inconsistencies and there's things that
4 have to be cleaned up.

5 So, any comments you have in that regard
6 are welcome right now, because we know we have to go
7 back and clean some of that up. And that gives us,
8 you know, things that we can focus on when we go to -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Some of the concerns,
10 and this may - the other one that I wanted to mention,
11 one was the external events and the context in which
12 they are presented. That may not be as important.

13 Something that is in my mind a bit more
14 important is that, for example, the Level 2 analyses
15 are kind of characterized as something that is strung
16 onto the end of the Level 1 models.

17 In my experience doing these studies,
18 plant damage state definitions and decisions about
19 binning those plant damage states very often, in fact,
20 almost always, require fundamental changes to the
21 logic structure of the Level 1 models. There's no
22 sense of doing that.

23 In other words, knowing, for example,
24 whether or not water was injected in particular
25 scenarios when that question was never asked, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you went to core damage because of no secondary heat
2 removal. So, the questions were never asked in the
3 branching logic in a Level 1 model.

4 To sort out important conditions in the
5 plan to answer questions in the Level 2 model, would
6 then require information about on those scenarios, was
7 water injected? Is the pressure in the primary
8 system, is it actively depressurized prior to core
9 damage, you know? That question may never be asked,
10 because it's not relevant to simply a pass/fail, core
11 damage/no core damage.

12 That's not something that's simply strung
13 onto the end of the Level 1 models looking at
14 containment isolation or fan coolers or sprays, you
15 know, or all of those traditional solely Level 2
16 system sort of focuses.

17 I didn't get a lot of that sense, and
18 that's part of this whole integration process. And
19 that's, actually, that's a lot bigger concern than the
20 way external hazards are treated.

21 So, let's get into it. But, again, I'd
22 appreciate it if you've thought about any of that
23 stitching together in detail, if you could kind of
24 emphasize it as you go through each of the individual
25 tasks, I certainly appreciate that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, let me just up
2 front I'll mention I don't think we're going to hear
3 a lot about that in today's presentation. We haven't
4 done a lot of thinking about that.

5 Our kind of going-in assumptions are that,
6 yes, the Level 2 can drive some logic decisions in
7 your Level 1 event tree structure, et cetera.
8 However, typically there's only a few things that
9 might be important.

10 I mean, most of what you would need in the
11 Level 2, your Level 1 generally will get it for you.
12 There's only a few things that you might have to be -
13 you'd have to do something differently than you
14 normally would, say, if you're just doing a Level 1
15 study.

16 A lot of those things you can account for
17 in the plant damage state or early in your containment
18 event trees to get that information if it's not
19 directly available from the Level 1.

20 There may be some cases where it's more
21 efficient to make a change to a Level 1 event tree
22 structure than try and do some post-cuts,
23 manipulation, et cetera, to account for it in the
24 Level 2. So, I definitely welcome that feedback.

25 We haven't thought it through that far,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we will take a look at with the Level 2 to make
2 sure that if there's anything that they feel the Level
3 1 structure is not going to get for them and want to
4 reconsider it up front before we get too far along, we
5 can.

6 I will, as I will discuss shortly, we're
7 basing our Level 1 model very heavily on what the
8 licensee has done.

9 So, it's not like we're starting event
10 trees from scratch such that we would be in a position
11 to change things readily if we wanted to do it a
12 little differently to make it easier for Level 2.

13 The licensee also will do a Level 2 model.
14 So, presumably their Level 1 model hopefully is done
15 in a way that supports their Level 2.

16 As we get a chance to look into their
17 models more carefully, we'll be able to make a better
18 judgment on that and decide if there's any changes we
19 need to make in the Level 1 that we feel would make
20 things better for our Level 2 modeling.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, have they done a
22 full Level 2, or they only done out to something that
23 they can dump into large early release -

24 MR. KURITZKY: Well, Don is the one that's
25 gone through it, but I think they've done it for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal -

2 MR. HELTON: I'll cover that.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. HELTON: I'll cover that. And I'll
5 also cover the point about the Level 1/Level 2
6 interface.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, good. Let's get
8 started then.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I just kind of wanted to
11 raise the sensitivity.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Good. Appreciate it.

13 Okay. So, the outline for this
14 presentation today, we want to give you some quick
15 background information on the project objective
16 schedule and organization.

17 The main focus of the meeting will be on
18 the Technical Analysis Approach Plan, the approach
19 that we're proposing to do, the Level 3 PRA study.

20 I will - we will go into some of the
21 details about the plan itself and let you see how
22 we're thinking to do things. And at the end, I'll
23 give you a quick summary of our project status and our
24 future steps.

25 Just to quickly go over the objectives of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the project, we discussed this, I think, in other
2 forums previously, but there's several objectives to
3 this study.

4 One of the main objectives is the fact
5 that it's been over 20 years since NUREG-1150 studies
6 were completed. And those were the last Level 3 PRA
7 studies sponsored by the NRC.

8 In that time frame, there's been a lot of
9 advances in PRA technology, as well as improvements in
10 plant safety and operational performance.

11 And so, we want to be able to reflect
12 those in a modern-day, state of practice PRA to see
13 what impact that would have on the risk profile of
14 commercial nuclear power plants.

15 Also, we would like to take the advantage
16 of the new study to expand the scope out beyond what
17 was looked at in NUREG-1150 specific in areas like
18 multi-unit risk and spent fuel.

19 Another objective of this study is to
20 extract new insights to help support regulatory
21 decision-making. Also, to help us make better cost-
22 effective decisions for the limited agency resources.

23 We want to also enhance our PRA staff
24 capability. We have a lot of senior PRA analysts in
25 the Agency. Some who have retired or moved on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recently. More could be going out the door at any
2 minute. You never know.

3 So, we want to groom that new crop of PRA
4 analysts so that they can pick up the mantle and move
5 forward with risk-informed activities in the Agency.

6 So, we're going to try and bring as many
7 of those people in the junior and mid-career level
8 into this project to enhance their experiences with
9 performing PRA.

10 Also, we want to improve documentation
11 practices to make PRAs more transparent and more
12 readily useable.

13 And we also would like to get at least
14 some insight into the cost and practicality of doing
15 Level 3 PRA studies.

16 Okay. Here is what we currently envision
17 being our project schedule. And as you can see from
18 this chart, we have broken down - on the left-hand
19 column we've broken it down by the initiator group and
20 plant operating state, and we have the milestones to
21 various levels of the PRA. This kind of goes to the
22 horizontal look that you were mentioning before, Mr.
23 Stetkar.

24 The first thing we'll be doing is looking
25 at reactor at-power for internal hazards. We hope to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the Level 1, the preliminary Level 1 results done
2 in around April of 2013.

3 Several months later we'll complete the
4 Level 2. And by early 2014 we'll have the initial
5 Level 3 results for at-power internal hazards.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I hate to do this to
7 you, but if I were looking at, say, about April 2013
8 for Level 1 reactor at-power internal hazards, I would
9 pretty much have all of my event trees, I would have
10 all of my fault trees, I would have all of my data.

11 We're quarter past December already of
12 2012. Where are you in terms of the model development
13 for that?

14 MR. KURITZKY: You don't believe in
15 miracles?

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I've been a consultant
17 too long and I promised miracles to several clients
18 and they convinced me I wasn't a miracle worker. I
19 wound up working for free a lot.

20 Where are you?

21 MR. KURITZKY: Well, I'll get to that.
22 Actually, I have a thing at the end of the
23 presentation.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Let's cover that
25 then.

1 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, all right.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I only wanted to ask,
3 because you brought it up.

4 MR. KURITZKY: It is ambitious, but it's
5 not out of the question.

6 So, in any case, so we'll do the internal
7 hazards -

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, you say I got a
9 chance. There's an old movie from -

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Dumb and Dumber.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. I don't want that to
13 be the motto for this project.

14 Okay. So, external hazards will follow
15 along a few months behind internal hazards for both
16 Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3. And then we'll do the
17 low-power/shutdown will also be tagged along behind
18 that.

19 In each of those cases, we'll be starting
20 work in those areas - we already are starting work in
21 those areas, but the actual deliverables will trail
22 the items above it.

23 And then spent fuel pool and dry casks
24 will be coming later in 2014. And the final
25 deliverable will be based on the - look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrated site risk, multi-unit risk issues,
2 uncertainty analysis, and that will be completed in
3 middle of 2015.

4 I just want to show this for a few seconds
5 just to kind of give you the idea that there's a lot
6 of what I would call administrative functions required
7 for this project.

8 As Kevin mentioned earlier, this is a very
9 complex and broad project. There's a lot of pieces to
10 it. And correspondingly, there's a lot of overhead-
11 type activities that have to occur for this project.

12 And so, you can see from the upper two-
13 thirds of this diagram there's a lot of administrative
14 functions that have to be accomplished.

15 And if you go down near the bottom you'll
16 see the long, horizontal row of all the principal,
17 technical elements for the study.

18 And given the fact that we have so many
19 technical elements and the fact that we want to try
20 and include as many staff as possible in the project,
21 we end up having a very large team of people to work
22 on the project.

23 And they're all pretty much part-time
24 workers, which leads to some management logistical
25 challenges. But that's just the nature of what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to accomplish.

2 And we are fortunate that we have a lot of
3 really capable NRC PRA people assigned to this
4 project. However, they also have their time split
5 between many other high-priority projects, many other
6 commission-directed activities like the Near Term Task
7 Force activities and the Risk Management Task Force.

8 So, one of the challenges for us will be
9 trying to maintain keeping that team together, keeping
10 the focus of the capable people that we have here in
11 the Agency on this project.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Do you have a different
13 name in each of the boxes, or are they all -

14 MR. KURITZKY: We have a different name -
15 we have a different name for many of the boxes. Some
16 people's names will show up in multiple boxes.
17 They're not full-time positions, for the most part.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Are all the boxes
19 identified with at least one individual?

20 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, with one question mark
21 on one. That advance documentation is the one we
22 still haven't really nailed that one down.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's fine. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, I think I asked
25 you this the last time we got together and I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to hazard a guess in the construct of this
2 organization chart.

3 So, in my experience when we used to run
4 large PRA projects, we always had a person who was
5 called the principal investigator.

6 And that person, I'd characterize that
7 person as the conductor of the orchestra. I see on
8 the bottom there is the orchestra.

9 We always had a program manager, that
10 person - budget, schedules, resources, all that kind
11 of stuff, but the principal investigator was the
12 puppet master.

13 That person basically understood all of
14 the elements of the PRA and made technical decisions
15 in terms of technical questions and resource
16 allocations. No, we're not going to do the world's
17 best MELCOR model on this interesting project, little
18 side concern, because it's much better to, for
19 example, quantify seismic events to make the miracle
20 happen.

21 Which of those boxes here - and that's a
22 full-time job. It's not a part-time job. It's not a
23 review and oversight job. It's someone who basically
24 lives, breathes and eats this thing 24 hours a day.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Which of these boxes
2 provides that role, and who is that person?

3 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, here's the ideal
4 situation. I'll be in that program manager block,
5 okay? And as much as I would like to be involved in
6 those technical decisions, I'm going to be so swamped
7 with that project program management that I'm not
8 going to -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And that's the answer
10 you gave us back whenever in March.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So, then we have
12 about a team of half a dozen very experienced PRA
13 experts that will be doing this project, but that's
14 not what's going to happen here.

15 We have that block that says "Principal
16 Technical Advisor."

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. That's the person
19 that you're talking about.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

21 MR. KURITZKY: And that role is being
22 served by two people right now in our project. Mary
23 is serving as a principal technical advisor, and Marty
24 Stutzke is serving as a principal technical advisor.

25 And the reason we have two people is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because as you just mentioned, you want one person
2 full-time living and breathing it. Well, we haven't
3 got that.

4 We have two people who have multiple
5 projects that they have to deal with and we're trying
6 to make this a primary focus for them, but we only
7 have a certain amount of control over that.

8 So, what we where ideally we'd have
9 exactly what you mentioned, we don't have that. So,
10 we're going to have two part-time people to fill that
11 role.

12 Mary actually doing more of it right now.
13 Marty was very heavily involved in other activities
14 early on.

15 I'm hoping Mary isn't going to be pulled
16 in too many directions at once, but she has - I see a
17 lot of competition for her time. And so, we've got to
18 make the best of what we have.

19 We don't have a single 24/7 person to
20 stick in that box. We can want one, but we're not
21 going to get one.

22 MS. DROUIN: But what you don't see are the
23 subsequent figures to this figure. And what I mean by
24 that is that if you go down there and you see the row
25 of boxes, reactor at-power internal hazards, reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at-power external hazards, there's a person to that,
2 but this chart actually folds up into a higher level
3 where there is one person who is responsible for the
4 reactor Level 1, Level 2, Level 3 PRA.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Right. That's a good point.

6 In fact, if you look at the very lowest
7 level of boxes, that's in fact why we show it a little
8 bit separately there, because we have one person who
9 is in charge of Level 1 PRA, one in charge of Level 2,
10 one in charge of Level 3.

11 And then there are people at the levels
12 for the different hazards or -

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Hang on a second,
14 because I'm hearing - I'm probably not understanding
15 the words correctly.

16 I heard Mary say there is one person
17 responsible for the reactor Level 1, 2, 3. And I'll
18 say that altogether, because that's important.

19 MS. DROUIN: Yes, we have a flow chart that
20 shows that.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You're saying that there
22 are three separate people.

23 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

24 MR. KURITZKY: But, Mr. Chair, I thought
25 you were saying that there's one person in charge of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all Level 1, 2 and 3 together.

2 MS. DROUIN: They all report up to - yes.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan.

4 MS. DROUIN: No, there's a person in
5 between Alan and this.

6 MR. KURITZKY: But for Level 1 -

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: What I'm trying to get
8 to is PRA is not done by committee and it's not a
9 democracy.

10 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Otherwise, we'll never
12 finish.

13 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Because each one of
15 those tasks in those boxes -

16 MS. DROUIN: You have to have somebody
17 steering the ship.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - knows inherently that
19 they are the most important task in the world.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And each of the
22 supporting tasks under each of those boxes knows that
23 they're the most important task in the world. And
24 somebody needs to guide that process from a technical
25 perspective -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - and say, no, indeed
3 everybody is not equally important. Everybody is
4 equally unimportant.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Right. That's the principal
6 technical advisor. That's the role of the principal
7 technical advisor -

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That role needs to have
9 continuity.

10 MR. KURITZKY: It doesn't.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. It's a real - the
12 project can be done that way, but you've added one
13 more impediment to the miracle happening.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. And believe me, I'm
15 aware of that.

16 MEMBER REMPE: So, before you leave that
17 slide, when I was reading your almost 300-page review
18 plan, the question that kept coming up in my mind was
19 how much interaction is there with the staff from
20 Vogtle.

21 When results are obtained in various
22 tasks, is it going to be reviewed by anyone from the
23 plant staff?

24 Is there a member from the plant staff on
25 the Technical Advisory Group Committee or the peer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review?

2 Is there, I mean, sometimes when you get
3 these results, does it need to have a sanity check
4 with the -

5 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

6 MEMBER REMPE: - people from the staff?
7 Then I can see that -

8 MR. KURITZKY: And I can go into a little
9 bit more of that later, but we have a communication
10 protocol to establish with the licensee and - both to
11 guide the information that we need to get from them in
12 order to do the study, as well as to provide our
13 information that we've developed -

14 MEMBER REMPE: Back to them all the time
15 regularly.

16 MR. KURITZKY: - back to them for both
17 factual checks, as well as, you know, for company
18 confidential proprietary information, we have to check
19 for that also.

20 And so, we'll have a lot of that
21 interaction. Plus, we'll be going on - we'll have a
22 lot of interactive meetings at the staff level with
23 the licensees who are doing the various -

24 MEMBER REMPE: So, maybe I missed it -

25 MR. KURITZKY: - pieces of work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: - in the 300 pages, but I
2 didn't see it in there.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, I'm not sure how much
4 of that is described in this plan itself, because
5 that's more project level, not at the individual
6 technical element level.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, moving on to the
9 plan itself, the objectives of the plan are to ensure
10 that the project is done consistent with current best
11 practices, and also to enhance the consistency between
12 different technical analysts on the project.

13 Also, it's going to provide a traceable
14 record of the work we've done specifically for this
15 model, how we put this model together. And also
16 provides a basis for our self-assessment, the work
17 that we do.

18 The scope for the model, I think we've
19 discussed this previously, but it is to cover all the
20 major radiological sources on the site, both reactor
21 cores, spent fuel pool and also dry cask storage.

22 There is not currently dry cask storage at
23 Vogtle, but it is going to begin next year. They
24 already have a cask design picked out and plans for
25 doing their initial offloads.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we'll use that information, as well as
2 information from, I think, another plant from the same
3 licensee that already has dry cask storage in
4 operation.

5 And we might have to initially base our
6 procedures from that plant, and then maybe modify
7 later on depending on what new information we get for
8 Vogtle that's Vogtle-specific.

9 We're also going to be looking at all
10 operating states as we discussed, full-power
11 operation, low-power and shutdown.

12 We'll be looking at all internal and
13 external hazards. Everything is on the table except
14 for deliberate sabotage. And we'll be looking at all
15 three PRA levels, 1, 2 and 3.

16 This slide titled "TAAP Limitations," are
17 really not limitations of the report or the plan
18 itself. It's limitations of the study.

19 There are - our intention is to be as
20 realistic and complete as possible in doing this
21 study. However, we have to recognize there are
22 practical limitations due to budget and resource
23 constraints - or, excuse me, schedule constraints.

24 And, therefore, we will use risk
25 information to help us focus our emphasis on those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas that are most risk significant.

2 So, while everything will get a look
3 initially, more resources will be applied to those
4 areas that are more risk significant.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, and this might -
6 tell me to just be quiet, because we have limited
7 time.

8 One of the things that I'd like to explore
9 is under that first sub-bullet it says, not all
10 aspects of the study receive the same level of effort.

11 There's a lot of discussion about
12 development and exercising of MELCOR models. Not much
13 of that discussion is characterized with the caveat
14 that you have in the plan that, gee, we might have to
15 limit the scope of this because we don't have enough
16 time or people.

17 That tells me that somebody made the
18 decision that this is a MELCOR model and not a risk
19 assessment.

20 So, I'd like to understand - there's
21 discussions of, gee, we have to build detailed finite
22 element analysis models of the containment and the
23 spent fuel pool.

24 And yet, perhaps we might do an
25 abbreviated analysis of some other issues like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitions of plant damage states or definitions of
2 source terms or release categories, because those do
3 have the caveats that say, gee, we aren't - we might
4 not have enough resources to do this.

5 So, I'm wondering who has made the
6 decision already, because some parts of the plan do
7 have those caveats explicitly listed, and others
8 don't.

9 Who has already made the decision about
10 which elements of this whole PRA will receive more
11 attention and more resources, MELCOR finite element
12 analysis, versus less, which is some of the - my
13 concerns about integrating the whole PRA, development
14 of detailed plant damage states and binning those
15 things.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, what we have so
17 far is the task leaders for each of the major elements
18 have proposed -

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: All of whom know that
20 their little area of expertise is the only important
21 thing in the world.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Exactly.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

24 MR. KURITZKY: So, adhering - sticking
25 straight to that precept, they each came in with their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimates and what it would take to do their parts of
2 the project.

3 And Mary and I summed them all up and we
4 saw that they were of course way more than what the
5 budget would allow.

6 So, Mary and I went through the numbers
7 and we cut them back into what we felt was more
8 appropriate for the different elements of the study as
9 the first cut.

10 We went back to the technical leaders and
11 said, now, this is what you actually have to work
12 with, you know. Explain why you think you need more
13 and what can you get done for this amount.

14 And the next version was people coming
15 back, the technical leaders coming back and saying,
16 okay, this is what we can do for that amount.

17 In some cases, you'll see like in the
18 Level 2, they identify very clearly what stuff will
19 not get done because of the resource constraints.

20 That decision as to what should be done
21 and should not get done under that specific tech
22 element was made by the technical leader for that
23 task.

24 Now, that's not to say that's the final
25 word in what's going to get done in the project.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're just moving forward with the actual work, and
2 the project leadership, the principal technical
3 advisor, the leadership you talked about has to go
4 through there and say, okay, well, I see what you're
5 saying. I don't agree that that's -

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. KURITZKY: - what should be cut. This
8 should be cut instead. Or maybe we can get you - if
9 that's go to be cut, maybe we can get a little more
10 money for that and cut something somewhere else.

11 Those type of integrated decisions like
12 these you mentioned that someone has to, you know, who
13 is looking at the whole project has to make - and that
14 second level has not been done yet.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Hasn't been done, okay.

16 MR. KURITZKY: But that's what the next
17 stage will be.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

19 Don, did you want -

20 MR. HELTON: I think it's fair at this
21 point to oversimplify it to say that the answer to
22 your question with the specific examples you were
23 raising, is me.

24 So, I'm the one that at this point has to
25 convince you that that's the right balance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: From my experience, it's
2 not, but I'm willing to be convinced otherwise.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. All right. So, given
4 that, we do have the limited resources. So, we do
5 have to make those kind of decisions.

6 And what you brought up was an example of
7 something a priori that has to decide where we're
8 going to focus -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's right, because
10 some tasks - some tasks are serial, some tasks are
11 parallel. And some people, you know, it's now getting
12 closer to quarter past December. A lot of things need
13 to get started very soon.

14 And if certain task leaders believe that
15 they are going to construct a certain level of model
16 or perform a certain level of analysis, they're going
17 to structure their starting work with that
18 presumption.

19 You can't stop them in midstream and say,
20 well, I'm sorry, you know, we re-decided things. The
21 25 percent of your budget you've spent already is gone
22 and you need to finish everything in the remaining
23 three percent, because we only allocated 28 percent
24 now.

25 So, those decisions are difficult

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions -

2 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - but you need -
4 somebody needs to stand back from the whole project
5 and say, here is what needs to be done to put all of
6 this together and everything else is subsidiary.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And unfortunately
8 because of, as I said before, competing demands on
9 people's time, we haven't had a chance to get as far
10 along those lines as we needed.

11 Before, we could always say, well, we're
12 not doing the work yet. We still have time. Now, as
13 you have brought up, we're already going there and
14 some things we still have time, because they haven't
15 made a commitment yet on a certain thing. Other
16 things we already are starting to walk out the door in
17 certain directions.

18 And if we have to change those directions,
19 there's going to be lost, you know, inefficiencies
20 there.

21 And unfortunately that's a reality. We
22 are trying to address that situation to minimize that
23 type of inefficiency. I don't know whether we'll be
24 a hundred percent successful, but, believe me, we are
25 very conscious of those concerns. That is something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have, you know, we are focused on and we're just
2 trying to do the best we can with the portion of the
3 situation that we're operating under.

4 MS. DROUIN: And I will have to say from a
5 personal perspective, I don't see a whole lot of
6 changes from our first go-around because we have a set
7 budget, you know, we know that the budget can change
8 within a certain percent.

9 But when your budget can only change
10 within, say, ten percent and you're over your budget
11 by 500 percent, you know, you need to step back and
12 make some drastic changes.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The only thing that I've
14 seen wrong -

15 MS. DROUIN: And those, you know, are what
16 they're going to be. I mean, you know, we can't be
17 negotiating that.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The only thing that I've
19 seen - and this again is from my experience, and I
20 know we're talking about generalities, but in some
21 cases generalities are more important than some of the
22 technical details.

23 There are some tasks in a PRA that tend to
24 be very resource-intensive when you talk to the people
25 who do that type of work. One is thermal-hydraulic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, MELCOR model development. That's one.

2 Another is structural analysis. Either
3 the support containment failures from internal
4 phenomenology, or structural analysis to support a
5 seismic evaluation, for example.

6 Those people will come back and tell you,
7 my God, to develop the kind of model that I need to
8 answer your questions, it's going to take \$6 billion
9 and last 15 years. Those are very resource-intensive.

10 If you took those estimates and just cut
11 back everybody by a factor of 50, 5-0, uniformly to
12 get from 500 percent to, you know, ten percent or
13 something like that, you still have that disparity.

14 I mean, you know, you cut back some poor
15 systems analyst who now has to spend 15 minutes to
16 develop a fault tree for, you know, a system that has
17 not been modeled yet versus cutting back \$6 billion in
18 whatever I said, 20 years down to, you know, \$200
19 million in five years.

20 In many cases, you need to wholesale, cut
21 out that task and say, no, you know, you give me - if
22 it's a best estimate back-of-the-envelope calculation
23 for a buck 98, that's what we'll have to settle with.
24 You guys, you know, you folks go be creative to do
25 this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or we'll do a detailed analysis of two or
2 three things, and we'll do a simplified analysis of
3 everything else and see how the results come out.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, that's exactly -

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And if you've done that,
6 fine.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Right, and that's exactly
8 what we've had to do.

9 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Because, first of all, Mary
11 "the hatchet" Drouin went to that initial budget and
12 she - before, it was you and I working together. Now,
13 it's -

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. KURITZKY: So, anyway, Mary has a lot
16 of experience with large PRA projects, and a good
17 understanding of how much relative effort is needed
18 for the various parts of the project - went and made,
19 you know, informed judgments as to what the budget
20 should be for the different pieces.

21 So, it wasn't like a straight across-the-
22 board, like, sequestration or something. It was
23 actually there was thought went into what things would
24 be cut.

25 And some of the task leaders were okay

1 with it, some didn't like it, but that was the
2 reality.

3 But to be fair, all of our task leaders
4 recognized there are budget limitations, and they
5 recognized they're not going to go through it and do
6 the gold standard.

7 Our structural analysis people, our Level
8 2 people, they're all aware of limitations. And so,
9 they are making their best guess.

10 We may not agree with every choice they
11 make, but they're making their best guess as to what
12 they think given the limited budget, where they should
13 apply those funds or those resources.

14 So, we're aware of that and we're making
15 those educated - hopefully educated choices and
16 decisions.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, just to wrap up
19 that first bullet, as you mentioned, the idea of
20 things a priori deciding what you're going to focus on
21 and making sure you don't go overboard in some
22 specific area that isn't as critical to the overall
23 PRA.

24 This is also getting at the aspect of
25 after you go ahead and start to do some of the work,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'll find out that certain things are not as risk
2 significant when you do like a first cut.

3 And so, then you can apply more resources
4 and effort to those that are more important and you
5 can lighten up on those things that just aren't as
6 important. So, that's where you use the risk-informed
7 approach.

8 We'll also have identified certain things
9 that are very important aspects for a full-scope PRA.
10 There are things that we would love to include within
11 the scope of our project, but we just simply can't
12 because of physical constraints.

13 And, therefore, we can identify them as
14 good candidates for other research. Some, in fact, as
15 I list here some examples, are the subject of other
16 research.

17 Aqueous transport and dispersion of
18 radioactive materials, this is something very big
19 given the Fukushima event, but something we simply are
20 not going to address in our study, but the Agency as
21 a whole is looking into it.

22 The same with the seismic-induced fires
23 and floods. That's something that, again, comes out
24 of Fukushima, obviously very relevant to Fukushima in
25 the seismic-induced tsunami, but it's something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can't address in our study, but there already is
2 another research project looking into that specific
3 issue.

4 So, again, we'll identify certain things
5 that we feel are important and we'll identify them for
6 candidates for future research, but they're just not
7 going to be within the scope of this study so we can
8 get done.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, one thing I did
10 want to ask, and I'm glad you highlighted these
11 things, that third sub-bullet, consequential linked
12 multiple initiating events, I understand seismically-
13 induced fires and floods. You've mentioned those.

14 In my experience, a lot of people who look
15 only at core damage don't look at consequential
16 effects of event scenario progression within a model.

17 For example, transient-induced LOCAs,
18 stuck open pressurize relief valve, a lot of people
19 look at that because it might affect Level 1, some
20 people don't.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: More important things
23 are, for example, transient-induced overcooling
24 scenarios that can affect certain plant damage states.

25 The effects of pressure, the high, dry and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low conditions that might affect the consequential
2 steam generator tube rupture conditional probability
3 doesn't have any affect whatsoever on core damage
4 frequency for all practical purposes, could have a
5 substantial affect on Level 2 or Level 3.

6 Those are sort of - they're not multiple
7 initiating events, but they are consequential events
8 that could change the structure success criteria,
9 however you want to call it, of the event models that
10 affect this integration of the Level 1, 2 and 3 PRA.

11 Now, I understand seismically-induced
12 fires and floods. I was curious whether part of this
13 scope limitation will also restrict you to only the
14 types of scenarios that were specifically examined in
15 the existing Level 1, plus whatever they did, PRA for
16 Vogtle. Because it's very, very likely that they
17 didn't look at those kind of things, in my experience.

18 Now, maybe they did.

19 MR. KURITZKY: I can't tell you whether
20 they did or didn't right now, but we would - those are
21 the types of things that we would like to look at and
22 we will try and identify. And to the extent that we
23 can account for them, we will.

24 One thing I thought you were going to go
25 with this, is, you know, consequential linked multiple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiating events is much broader than seismic-induced
2 fires and floods, obviously.

3 It's the seismic-induced fires and floods
4 is the reason this bullet is on here. I think the
5 wording is probably a little too general that we wrote
6 off, because as part of the integrated risk aspect,
7 the multi-unit risk, we're going to be looking at
8 certain consequential events that one unit impacts
9 what can happen in a second unit.

10 Even, like you said, in a Level 2 -

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was presuming you did
12 that, but there isn't a lot in the plan for that. So,
13 I couldn't really -

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right, right. I
15 guess on this slide, I don't even know how much -
16 either the appendix or the slides, I don't remember
17 how much that goes into it. But when Marty presents
18 that stuff, you can ask him more about it.

19 But things like a hydrogen explosion in an
20 aux building, in a common aux building as the Level 1
21 - it's a Unit 1 severe accident progressing and that
22 can now cause a problem that could start an event in
23 Unit 2.

24 That kind of stuff we do want to take a
25 look at and see, you know, how we can address it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was looking more in
2 the context of just putting my blinders on even on a
3 single unit --

4 MR. KURITZKY: Single unit.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - extending from what
6 I'd call a traditional Level 1 internal events
7 pass/fail, core damage/no core damage out into the
8 kinds of questions that could be important for Level
9 2/3 considerations.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I can't speak
11 for the technical team leads who are going to be doing
12 those parts of the study, but certainly that's the
13 stuff we were -

14 MS. DROUIN: I think that's going to come
15 down to how well that stuff is captured in the
16 standards. And if the standards have captured it,
17 then it certainly would be within the scope of our
18 analysis. But it's too early to -

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, given the fact,
20 you know, I'm not a standards kind of person and I
21 recognize that you're trying to make this thing
22 consistent with the standards, but my goal is to
23 understand risk.

24 And if the standards are deficient,
25 somebody goes and changes the standard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And right now the Level
3 2 standards are still in draft form. And the Level 3
4 standards are in preliminary something or other less
5 than that.

6 So, just because somebody hasn't thought
7 of something in a standard because they've never
8 really done a full scope PRA themselves -

9 MS. DROUIN: So, I'm just saying that
10 hopefully it's captured in the standard, you know.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think the standard
12 does address consequential failures, but I'm not sure,
13 again, because the standards are written through these
14 vertical slices also.

15 MS. DROUIN: Right.

16 MR. KURITZKY: But I do - I want to make
17 one thing - I need to make one thing clear is that I
18 go back - I didn't overly stress it, but back to the
19 objective where I talk about the fact we're doing a
20 state of practice PRA.

21 So, there are going to be things that are
22 good ideas and things that might have a very
23 significant impact on risk. But if they're not state
24 of practice, this project is not going to be able to
25 handle that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It depends on what you
2 call state of the - I'm not saying anything in this
3 meeting. I will not say anything in this meeting that
4 I have not personally done in my life once or twice.

5 MR. KURITZKY: So, state of practice -

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, it depends on what
7 you define as state of the practice.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, let me give you
9 some clarification there. Maybe a distinction between
10 what we consider state of practice versus state of the
11 art.

12 In my mind, state of the art means someone
13 has done it somewhere. It's been done. That's state
14 of the art. Now, that's the new state of the art,
15 because it's been done.

16 State of practice as we define it, are
17 methods, tools and data that are routinely used by the
18 NRC or licensees, or have acceptance in the technical
19 - the broader PRA technical community.

20 So, the first part means that it's going
21 to have to be something that's routinely used. So,
22 just because someone did it somewhere and was
23 successful at it, doesn't mean it's now state of
24 practice. It means it's state of the art, but it
25 doesn't mean it's state of practice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If it's gotten acceptance such that even
2 if a lot of people haven't used it yet because it's
3 new, but it's already been said, okay, well, this is
4 the way we should do it from now on, then that might
5 qualify as state of practice.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The only reason I bring
7 this up, you know, in principle, and you mentioned it
8 already, there could be things that might be important
9 that you don't look at because of this state of the
10 practice process.

11 I think you need to be very careful,
12 because you are going to go through a number of
13 reviews. And if there are critical reviewers who say,
14 gee, why didn't you do this now fairly well down the
15 path, you need to have a very, very good basis for
16 answering that question.

17 Not just answering questions about is what
18 you did technically correct, but why didn't you look
19 at this whole class of scenarios that would lead to
20 these potential consequences, for example.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And assuming that we
22 identify them and that we believe they're state of
23 practice, we will look at them. And if we don't, that
24 will -

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And a little bit of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes to what Mary was saying about -

2 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - is it in the
4 standards.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The standards do indeed
7 to a great or lesser extent, define the state of the
8 practice.

9 But in areas where the standards are still
10 evolving, that state of the practice is a little bit
11 more driven by what people have really done.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, the last bullet
15 on this slide I just want to mention that we plan to
16 use the currently available PRA standards. As Mary
17 was just mentioning, we're going to try and do this to
18 the standards.

19 We have the ASME/ANS PRA standard. We
20 have the Level 1 LERF PRA standard. There are also
21 draft standards for Level 2 and Level 3, and a low-
22 power/shutdown draft standard that hopefully will be
23 out for trial use sometime in the future.

24 So, even though we can't formally refer to
25 those standards because they're not official, but we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will use their information in them to help guide us in
2 doing those aspects of the study.

3 Okay. As far as the plan itself, it is
4 not intended to be a step-by-step procedures guide.
5 It is a higher - obviously, you've read it - a much
6 higher level than that.

7 It is intended to give general guidance
8 and a record of how we perform this specific study to
9 give it, you know, a traceable record of how we've
10 done this study.

11 It does focus on the different type of
12 elements and how they interface with each other. It
13 provides a high-level description of some of the key
14 information of each technical element, you know, the
15 key assumptions and limitations, what type of
16 information is needed for the analysis, what are the
17 key steps, what are the outputs, and also some of the
18 task interfaces are identified in each of the
19 sections.

20 The last thing I want to mention about the
21 TAAP document itself before we go into the actual
22 technical work, there are essentially for a project of
23 this great scope, you know, this expansive scope,
24 there are two principle ways we can go about doing the
25 study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And this is a topic that we already we
2 actually discussed previously and I don't really have
3 to delve into it, but you can do the - what Mr.
4 Stetkar introduced as the vertical slice, or the
5 horizontal slice.

6 You can either go into all your Level 1
7 results first for everything, for all your different
8 initiators and for all different operating states.

9 And then once you have your complete set
10 of plant damage states, then you move on and do your
11 Level 2.

12 Once you have your complete set of release
13 categories or source term bins, you go on and do your
14 Level 3.

15 That minimizes how many gyrations you have
16 to do at the Level 2 and Level 3 phase. However, the
17 alternative approach would be to go ahead and take an
18 initiator category and track state like internal
19 events at-power, do the Level 1, go ahead and do the
20 Level 2 with that, go ahead and do the Level 3 with
21 that.

22 After you complete the Level 1, or
23 actually kind of in parallel and slightly staggered
24 delayed offset, you start doing the external hazards,
25 you start doing the low-power/shutdown.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The advantage of doing it in that kind of
2 staggered parallel fashion like that is that you get
3 Level 3 results much sooner.

4 So, you know, if for any reason the
5 project should be excessively delayed, something
6 should happen and budgets get redirected, we at least
7 have a much higher chance of getting some new Level 3
8 results out of the study.

9 Also allows us more time to try and come
10 up with solutions for technical issues into the less
11 mature areas like in the spent fuel area, because that
12 gets pushed back a little bit further.

13 So, it is that latter approach where we
14 would try and maximize or, say, minimize a time until
15 we get to Level 3 results that we're going to pursue.

16 Okay. Moving on to at-power, the reactor
17 at-power Level 1 internal hazards. Level 1 modeling
18 for internal events, internal floods is very well
19 established here in the U.S. Every nuclear,
20 commercial nuclear power plant in the country has a
21 Level 1 internal events, internal floods PRA that's
22 been peer reviewed to the standard.

23 This is fairly routine. It should be
24 straightforward to go ahead and perform these aspects
25 of a Level 3 PRA study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It should take minimal, you know, not very
2 many resources. And as such, we're not going to
3 discuss it too much in the presentation today.

4 I do want to point out I think we've
5 talked a little bit about it, but that the licensee,
6 Southern Nuclear, for Vogtle has performed a Level 1
7 and Level 2 PRA for internal events. And they have
8 performed a Level 1 and LERF PRA for internal floods
9 and internal fires. All of those have been peer
10 reviewed. They've had, you know, external independent
11 initial peer reviews.

12 They also are in the process right now of
13 performing a seismic PRA. And we'll be using those
14 PRAs and peer review reports to help facilitate the
15 development of those aspects of the Level 3 PRA
16 project.

17 Being able to leverage that work is going
18 to greatly enhance our ability to meet our project,
19 you know, our schedule and our budget limitations by
20 using the work that the licensee has done already.

21 And that's one of the reasons why when you
22 talk about that April 2013 date, I'm not as nervous
23 about it. I'm not going to sit there and say, oh,
24 yeah, I would give you my right arm if we don't make
25 it, but I think we have a fighting chance to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: In any case, what's the
4 current status of the SPAR models for Vogtle?

5 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Vogtle - a SPAR
6 model, we only have internal events at-power model for
7 Vogtle. So, we don't have -

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Level 1.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Level 1. We don't have any
10 all-hazards model or shutdown model.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Substantial changes will
12 be needed to bring those models to even a consistent
13 scope with the Vogtle model.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right, and I'll get to that
15 at the very end of the presentation.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, okay.

17 MR. KURITZKY: But we are right in the
18 process of doing that right now.

19 Okay. So, the starting point -

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sorry. You started to
21 do that already?

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, we already - we're
23 converting over the licensee model into a SAPHIRE
24 framework. We're building out the SPAR model.

25 I'll tell you right now -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. KURITZKY: - the starting point for
3 this study is going to be - is the Vogtle - existing
4 Vogtle SPAR model. And we are using the licensee's
5 PRA information to build out that SPAR model into the
6 other areas that aren't covered in the current SPAR
7 model.

8 I do want to point out that those will be
9 two separate models. The existing SPAR model will
10 continue to be used for all licensing or risk-informed
11 activities. This separate Level 3 PRA project model
12 would just be a copy of that and then built out
13 reflecting what we've learned from licensee's PRA and
14 peer review reports, as well as additional - I'm just
15 looking at their PRA. There's other things that we
16 have to do in building out that model for internal
17 hazards also, but that's the main starting point.

18 And the fact that the licensee laws have
19 been peer reviewed is important that - to enhance
20 confidence in the results both for our use in
21 leveraging that information in our study, as well as
22 to help us focus our auditing and review of the use
23 for the licensee.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Have their Level 2 peer
25 models been peer reviewed, or only the Level 1?

1 MR. KURITZKY: No, because -

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There's nothing to
3 review.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, there's no Level 2.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

6 MR. KURITZKY: So, you know, the Level 1
7 and LERF is what has been peer reviewed.

8 We also will be performing a self-
9 assessment on the work that we do for the internal
10 hazards, Level 1 internal hazards.

11 And naturally as a result of that, there
12 will be some things that will end up having to be
13 changed and modified.

14 So, the question that remains is to
15 whether or not we want to do a separate independent
16 peer review of that portion of our study.

17 We're going to do independent peer reviews
18 of many portions of this study at different times.
19 Mary will talk to you about that later.

20 But this one because so much of it will be
21 coming from or based on an already peer reviewed PRA,
22 we have to decide is it worthwhile to redo that peer
23 review.

24 And what we - we're kind of thinking is
25 depending on how much things we have to change from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we get from the licensee's model, the peer
2 reviewed model, will kind of guide us. And what we
3 decide to do about that is probably going to be some
4 kind of - I'm guessing at this point, but some kind of
5 focused, narrow peer review just focused on certain
6 aspects.

7 It wouldn't be a broad, like, from scratch
8 peer review of the whole internal events or internal
9 hazards models, but it would be focused on areas that
10 we felt were deserving of a second look.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, I don't know how
12 many initiating events -

13 MR. KURITZKY: How many internal
14 initiators?

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah.

16 MR. KURITZKY: I don't know. I haven't
17 looked at the PRA model, honestly.

18 MS. DROUIN: Also, it gets into
19 perceptions, you know. An independent peer review was
20 done of the licensee's model. This is now the NRC
21 model.

22 So, do we need to be able to say or do we
23 need to say we had an independent peer review of the
24 NRC model? And, you know, what kind of perception
25 that carries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have a dollar. Am I
2 going to spend a dollar doing a review, or am I going
3 to spend a dollar developing some more plant damage
4 states?

5 That's part of the -

6 MR. HELTON: Level 1 money to Level 2.
7 I've got it on the record.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But not MELCOR analysis.
10 Real Level 2 PRA.

11 MR. KURITZKY: But the answer is not that
12 straightforward though. The answer is not that
13 straightforward.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, it's not. But, I
15 mean, that's got to be part of the whole project
16 integration -

17 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - that there are not -
19 in the same way that there are many things that you'd
20 really like to do technically to satisfy purely
21 technical desires, there are also many things that
22 you'd really like to do in terms of review, oversight,
23 openness and transparency, the need, you know, that
24 reinforce public confidence in the process and all
25 that. You still have that dollar.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Right. But, you know, it
2 goes to --

3 MS. DROUIN: Except the independent peer
4 review. We're hoping to get industry to do it and we
5 don't pay for it. So, sorry. No dollars there, Alan.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. KURITZKY: We'll pay some. We'll pay
8 some anyway.

9 But the point, you've underscored one of
10 the things that we've obviously come to realize is a
11 very important fact especially when doing the budget,
12 is that doing a project as a government agency, is a
13 lot different than doing it out in the, you know, the
14 private sector. There's a lot more baggage we bring
15 along with us. So, it's not quite as streamlined.

16 Okay. So, moving on there's for the
17 internal events part of the PRA, we don't expect there
18 to be very many challenges. It's pretty wrote and
19 should be fairly straightforward.

20 There are a few things that we will be
21 modifying from the licensee's model that we might do
22 differently than they do. For instance, our treatment
23 of - well, our intention is to use the SPAR modeling
24 conventions that we now use for our SPAR models, to
25 use those in the global Level 3 PRA model, which may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be different than what the licensee has done in their
2 PRA.

3 For instance, the treatment of loss of
4 offsite power and station blackout might be different
5 in our models versus theirs. Common-cause failure
6 modeling will be possibly different in ours than
7 theirs.

8 I don't know exactly how they've treated
9 all the support system initiating events, but we have
10 a certain approach that we've worked on with EPRI that
11 we use in the SPAR models and we will want to have
12 that same -

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: What is that approach?
14 I'm not familiar with it.

15 MR. KURITZKY: The approach is primarily -
16 my understanding is where everybody goes and includes
17 support system initiating events in their model. And
18 what typically oftentimes for those that are system
19 oriented where you do a fault tree, you know, we'll do
20 a separate fault tree on the side where instead of
21 having failure probabilities on demand, et cetera, we
22 would have, you know, more like a running type thing,
23 failures to run. So, you come up with a yearly
24 frequency for that failure, that system.

25 And then we take that number, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution point, and we stick it in as the
2 initiating event frequency in an event tree where
3 that's the initiator.

4 But what this is doing now is actually in
5 the PRA model itself having the fault tree structure
6 for that, you know, having a fault tree for the, let's
7 say, service model system as a consequential event,
8 and also the initiating event. And they're using the
9 same event names where possible, but changing the
10 date, et cetera.

11 And it's all integrated and linked as
12 opposed to being manually done on the side and plugged
13 back in.

14 So, there will be some things like that
15 that we might have to end up doing additional. And
16 so, I don't call them particularly challenges, but
17 it's obviously different than just copying directly
18 over what the licensee has done.

19 Now, one other thing, and getting to the
20 point you were making before, Mr. Stetkar, about the
21 relative schedules and getting ahead of ourselves, one
22 of the problems is we want to be able to do thermal-
23 hydraulic calculations to try and confirm certain
24 success criteria even for the Level 1 internal events.

25 But, unfortunately, we will not have our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MELCOR model completed until probably the earliest
2 version will be in January.

3 And so, you know, we may be kind of beyond
4 that phase a little bit. And if we should do some
5 confirmatory calculations and decide that something
6 needed to change in terms of success criteria, we'd
7 have to obviously go back and rework something.

8 I'm not ideal, but at this point we don't
9 feel that's a major issue. We don't expect there to
10 be major changes in success criteria, but it's just
11 one thing that we're keeping our eyes on as we do the
12 internal events part of the study.

13 Internal flood, a few other items, a few
14 challenges here. One thing we wanted to make sure is
15 that the approach and data used for the internal flood
16 initiating event frequency is up to date.

17 Whatever approach the licensee used
18 several years back, to make sure that reflects current
19 data, current approaches.

20 Also, the peer review for the - the
21 licensee's peer review, independent peer review for
22 their PRA identified an issue with the flood screening
23 analysis. And so, that's obviously going to be a
24 focal point for us, too, to see exactly what was the
25 issue there and making sure that we account for it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 properly in our study.

2 Also, in the licensee's model, they
3 identified several internal flood standards that
4 affected, you know, shared errors between the units.
5 They weren't very important to the licensee, because
6 they weren't very risk significant. And so for a
7 single unit, it was no big deal what's in the noise.

8 But, again, for us because we're looking
9 at multi-unit risk, we'll have to give those a second
10 look to make sure that they don't have a bigger impact
11 in terms of multi-unit.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm glad I heard that.
13 And also, because everything I read was focused on
14 internal flood Level 1 at-power.

15 What about internal flooding scenarios
16 that affect -

17 MR. KURITZKY: Shutdown?

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Shutdown.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Oh, yeah.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: SSCs. Not just
21 equipment, but perhaps the flooding scenarios are
22 fundamentally different because barriers are open
23 during shutdown.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Right, yeah. We're going to
25 talk about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, you know, you just
2 can't take the -

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - existing flooding
5 scenarios and copy them over.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Spent fuel pool cooling
8 systems even on a unit-by-unit basis.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, this is another area
11 - I keep saying - I know they've done an internal
12 flood, and people think of internal flood for Level 1
13 at-power.

14 To me, it's much better to get an
15 integrated Level 1, 2, 3 model built and then hit that
16 model with internal floods.

17 It's a subsidiary task. It's later. It
18 isn't something you do Step 1 in the process. It's
19 done like Step 87 after that whole model is built.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Well, we wouldn't
21 make it completely --

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, only because until
23 you get the whole model built, you aren't necessarily
24 sure how the existing flooding scenarios that they've
25 defined affect that whole model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You know how they affect
3 the Level 1 scope you've looked at, but you don't know
4 how they affect Level 2, equipment that's necessary
5 for Level 2.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And that's true in
7 any type of - because you can't wait until everything
8 - the bow was tied on one thing and then start the
9 second thing. Otherwise, your schedule is going to
10 run out, you know, way beyond whatever you were
11 planning for.

12 So, there's going to be certain work you
13 have to start doing. Use judgment to say, I think I
14 can safely start this part of that work now. And
15 there are going to be some decision points and I hope
16 I'm going to have the information from this other step
17 before I get to that point, you know, and then move
18 forward from there, but it's a balance. It's a
19 balance.

20 We have a few years to get this study done
21 now. We've used up one. We've got roughly two-and-a-
22 half years before we have to have the whole thing
23 done. And there's a big scope -

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'd say you've used up
25 about 30 percent of your budget time, anyway, planning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get started.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. So, we can't
3 string things out too far out into the future.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but again my whole
5 point is if you don't get to a Level 3 PRA model that
6 at least quantifies internal events at-power in some
7 reasonable schedule, meeting some reasonable schedule,
8 it's not going to be a good day.

9 MR. KURITZKY: And that's exactly my -

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And in that sense,
11 internal fires although it's got that word "internal,"
12 and internal floods although it's got that word
13 "internal," are simply a different type of hazard.

14 They're not external hazards. They're
15 other hazards. They're not internal events in my -

16 MR. KURITZKY: Understand.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just this artificial way
18 that people -

19 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - puts them together.

21 MR. KURITZKY: For us old-school PRA
22 people.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah.

24 MR. KURITZKY: But in any case, but I
25 thought we tried to stress that early on that that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way we have structured the project is to get that
2 internal events all the way through Level 3 done as
3 fast as possible.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And in some of the
5 discussions about, gee, we're looking at internal
6 flooding scenarios and we need to make decisions about
7 how they screen those, you might need to make
8 different decisions once you get the whole model
9 built.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Well, those
11 decisions aren't necessarily -

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And you don't want to
13 make those decisions twice.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Well, they're not
15 necessarily -

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's the whole point.

17 MR. KURITZKY: - made up front.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Huh?

19 MR. KURITZKY: Those decisions aren't
20 necessarily getting made up front. I mean, that's
21 when we go into internal floods model.

22 Working on the internal floods is not
23 going to detract from getting the internal events
24 stuff done as fast as possible in Level 3.

25 That's why it's kind of like a staggered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing and the staggered stages go for it as
2 availability of people come to do that work without
3 detracting from getting the level above it done as
4 fast as possible.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, in fire we have
7 a few more challenges. One of the things we need to
8 do is focus on minimizing the number of scenarios that
9 we have to model in the PRA.

10 There can be a tremendous number of fire
11 PRA scenarios. And I think the licensee's model has
12 a quite expansive list.

13 What we try to do is combine similar
14 scenarios to reduce the total number. In doing so, it
15 makes it more manageable, of course. But in doing so,
16 we have to be weary of two things.

17 One is that we're complete, that there's
18 nothing important that we leave out when we make this
19 reduced number of scenarios. And the second thing is
20 also we have to be careful not to be overly
21 conservative, too.

22 And when you combine things together,
23 you're going to do that in a conservative manner and
24 you want to make sure that you don't do it such that
25 you have unrealistically conservative results when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do the combining. So, that's one challenge that we'll
2 be facing.

3 Another thing is that because, again,
4 well, we have limited - we have limited both expertise
5 in certain fire PRA areas, as well as availability of
6 people and resources.

7 So, we are, again, going to leverage as
8 much as possible what was done in the licensee's fire
9 PRA particularly in areas like cable tracing, spurious
10 actuation modeling. These are things - fire
11 initiation, fire spread. These are areas where we can
12 rely heavily on what was done by the licensee.

13 We're not going to have the resources and
14 expertise to go and do those from scratch. But given
15 that we're going to take that from the licensee, it's
16 incumbent on us to make sure we do a good, credible
17 review of that information so that we're not just
18 copying over the licensee's work and now we're saying
19 this is now the NRC study.

20 So, we do need to have sufficient
21 expertise on our side available to do a credible
22 review of the work that we're going to leverage from
23 the licensee's fire PRA.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: A couple questions.

25 The need to or the desire to limit the

1 number of fire scenarios compared to what Vogtle has
2 already defined, is that a software limitation? Is it
3 a, I mean, why?

4 If they've defined them already and you
5 feel comfortable with them, why should I care whether
6 I have six or 600?

7 MR. KURITZKY: It's partially a - I can't
8 say for a fact it's a software limitation. I know
9 that we are working through some issues with the
10 software right now in terms of the size model it can
11 handle. We were only in the internal events and -

12 MEMBER BLEY: We're talking SAPHIRE.

13 MR. KURITZKY: SAPHIRE, right.

14 So, we're already working those issues
15 right now. So, I can't say that ultimately it would
16 be able to handle every single scenario we want it to,
17 but we don't actually need to push the limit just to
18 find out whether it works or doesn't.

19 But I think just from a practical managing
20 the issue and how much work and resources involved if
21 we can simplify it by combining like scenarios without
22 impacting the ultimate risk profile, it's worthwhile.

23 See, if you're doing a study from scratch,
24 you don't know ahead of time what you're facing.
25 You've got to look at them all, but we have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage.

2 Someone's gone and done all the work for
3 us. And if they can show us that 80 percent of the
4 scenarios contribute less than one-tenth of one
5 percent, we don't need to do detailed look at those -
6 that 80 percent of the scenarios.

7 So, we, you know, we want to take
8 advantage of the information that we have available to
9 us.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good lead-in.

11 Has their fire analysis - you said they
12 have a Level 2 PRA model, which, to me, means they
13 have - which means they have defined release
14 categories.

15 If that's the case, does their internal
16 fire model cover Level 1 and Level 2?

17 MR. KURITZKY: The internal fire model only
18 goes through LERF.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. So, you're going
20 to have to do fire analysis in this study if you're
21 going to do a Level 2 PRA.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, you're going to have
24 to understand all of those, let's call it, 600
25 scenarios, because some of them might not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important.

2 They might be one-tenth of one percent to,
3 oh, core damage frequency. They might be 90 percent
4 of some particular plant damage state or some release
5 category.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, and that's a good
7 point. I don't know exactly -

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Even though the
9 frequency is very small, it could be a very large -

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right. That's right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, you're going to have
12 to look at all of those anyway.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: To some greater or
15 lesser extent.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Again -

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You can't just bin them
18 by core damage.

19 MR. KURITZKY: No, but you can bin them by
20 effect. In other words, there may be a large chunk of
21 them that even though there's different aspects of
22 where the fire started, how it progressed, the impact
23 on the things that would affect Level 2 or Level 3 are
24 the same.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You need to know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those effects are, though, first.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You need to know what
4 boxes you need to throw them into.

5 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. So, you can't
6 just all of a sudden say I'm going to take all these
7 low standards and I'm just going to call them one name
8 and stick them under that.

9 I mean, you do have to look at those
10 standards before you - you have to look at them. In
11 order to bin them, you have to be able to, you know,
12 or combine them to bins you have to be able to see
13 what they're talking about.

14 So, it just means that one of the things
15 that we have to consider when we do that binning is
16 not just their frequency in terms of core damage
17 frequency, but the impact on anything that could
18 matter for Level 2 or Level 3 PRAs.

19 So, yeah, I mean, that's a good point and
20 that's something that we'd have to do as part of that
21 binning process.

22 And that means that we might end up with
23 more bins than we'd like to have, but we still think
24 we could come up - we'd have a lot less than we have.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's just - it's again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this resource allocation.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You don't want to start
4 that decision process until you understand the
5 parameters or the metrics that you need to take into
6 consideration when you start thinking about those
7 scenarios. Either the existing scenarios, or the
8 extension of the fire impacts.

9 If you don't have that, having people sit
10 down and look at, you know, 600 internal fire
11 scenarios and say, gee, we can get this down to 12 --

12 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - from the perspective
14 of core damage, by definition it means you're going to
15 iterate. Which means time, which means resources,
16 which means - and once you need to iterate, there's
17 going to be a lot of incentive for real people doing
18 real work to say, ah, we'll just get by with this or
19 next time when we understand how to do it, we'll do it
20 differently.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, the point is well
22 valid, but I would say that I would imagine that you
23 wouldn't be able to get from 600 to 12 -

24 (Discussion off the record.)

25 MR. KURITZKY: We're not going to go from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 600 to 12 and then also find out things that we didn't
2 consider. I mean, I would say that you probably can
3 go from 600 to 300 knowing that there's nothing that's
4 really different between them and you can easily do
5 it.

6 But, yes, the final level of cuts will -
7 and binning we'll obviously have to take into
8 consideration as other factors.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, some other things
11 that we do need to - well, one primary - another
12 challenge that may come into play, just something that
13 I've become more aware of recently, was that there's
14 still apparently some disagreements between the NRC
15 and industry on how to treat certain aspects of fire
16 PRA.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Some?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Some. Well, at least some
19 that are fairly critical.

20 And so, depending on how that plays out
21 and what the licensee here has done in their fire PRA,
22 that might make it more challenging for us to take
23 advantage of their work.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: On the other hand, and
25 here's a case where I will bring you back, state of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the practice. Snapshot of what is done now.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I -

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean, this is -
4 actually, there are some areas where that's an
5 important issue.

6 And if it's not resolved, you know, now or
7 very, very soon, it's not resolved for the purpose of
8 this PRA.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right. But then, again, the
10 issue is going to be if the licensee has done it a
11 certain way and we don't agree with it though -

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's a problem. I
13 mean, if it - if they've applied some methods that the
14 staff has -

15 MR. KURITZKY: Right. That's the one that
16 I'm worried about.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. KURITZKY: But we'll see.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I thought you were
20 addressing it in a more, you know, holistic generic
21 sense.

22 MR. KURITZKY: No, no, no.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But there's a -

24 MR. KURITZKY: There's some very specific
25 things that -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But you might get away
2 with - not "get away." The wrong term. You might
3 benefit from finishing that sentence. We disagree
4 with what the licensee has done, because.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: If that's documented,
7 you're most likely going to be documenting
8 opportunities for improvement. And if you can't get
9 to it, that's okay as long as you document why you
10 disagree, what the disagreement is about and that
11 you're going to move on.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. That's kind of like a
13 last card to play. Certainly one we wouldn't want to
14 play too often.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Exactly.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Thank you.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Can I just ask you --

18 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: - a couple questions about
20 SAPHIRE?

21 MR. KURITZKY: I'm going to have to call
22 someone else up, but go ahead. I've never used the
23 code myself.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Has it been used to do a
25 Level 2 PRA at all? Have we worked this linking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process between Level 1 and -

2 MR. KURITZKY: Well, I don't know much
3 about SAPHIRE, but the guy who knows about using
4 SAPHIRE for Level 2 is sitting at the table right
5 here.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that's good, but before
7 -

8 MR. KURITZKY: Take it away, Keith.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Before you answer that one -

10 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

11 MEMBER BLEY: - have you got some kind of
12 management plan for how you handle configuration
13 control on SAPHIRE if going through this process
14 you're needing to have changes made to the code?

15 I know of at least one project in the past
16 with the predecessor of the current SAPHIRE where by
17 the time they were finished, there had been many
18 modifications to handle the details that were needed
19 in that work.

20 And at the end, they couldn't replicate
21 the calculations that were in the report for the
22 earliest parts of the model.

23 I mean, it really did lose configuration
24 control on the model.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Right, and I think that's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good point. I mean, whatever we do to SAPHIRE, and we
2 already are making substantial changes to SAPHIRE to
3 bring in the licensee's model, will have to be frozen
4 as a - and we'll have to identify that as a specific
5 version of SAPHIRE for this model.

6 Kevin -

7 MEMBER BLEY: Well, yeah, but then it
8 changes again. I mean, that's the -

9 MR. COYNE: Yeah, we have a software QA
10 program in place for the SAPHIRE code. It meets
11 NUREG/BR-0167.

12 We're actually going to audit the QA
13 program next week out at Idaho National Lab. So, we
14 do have a process already in place. It's well
15 established for maintaining configuration control over
16 the code.

17 For this particular project, that QA
18 program will be in place so that we don't run into
19 that kind of situation where we've made changes to the
20 code and have lost track of the version.

21 So, we have pretty careful control over
22 version control and things like that. Kevin Coyne, by
23 the way.

24 MEMBER BLEY: But will you have different
25 parts of the model that have been run with different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versions of the code, or will you bring everything up
2 to current as you go along?

3 MR. COYNE: The goal here is to have an
4 integrated model that runs within, you know, a single
5 version of SAPHIRE.

6 MEMBER BLEY: So, it will always be
7 rerunning the whole -

8 MR. COYNE: And that's one of the reasons
9 we're using the SAPHIRE code is, you know, we can
10 control the code, we can make changes to the code to
11 facilitate the project.

12 MEMBER BLEY: That's great being able to
13 make the changes.

14 MR. COYNE: Right, right.

15 MEMBER BLEY: I'm glad to hear that, but,
16 boy, watch that one closely or you'll be unhappy.

17 MR. COYNE: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm more interested to
19 hear from Keith.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, me too.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Or Don or -
22 (Speaking over each other.)

23 MR. HELTON: Okay. The SAPHIRE - well,
24 first of all just for those who don't know, the
25 current version of SAPHIRE, the current macro version

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of SAPHIRE is SAPHIRE 8.

2 There were Level 2 models constructed in -
3 actually in - and then ported over to SAPHIRE 7. That
4 was done a couple years ago. That pointed to some
5 modeling issues with the way that you might want to do
6 this in SAPHIRE 7 at the time.

7 And part of the upgrade to SAPHIRE 8
8 included bringing some of those functionalities into
9 the code. And I'll get more into that in a minute.

10 Separate from that or related to that
11 about a year ago when it was clear this project was
12 going to move forward, we went ahead and started doing
13 some work with sort of the integrated capabilities
14 aspects of SAPHIRE 8.

15 And so, we've had a project over the last
16 year that's taken a SPAR model that had internal
17 events Level 1, that had external hazards and all
18 other hazards model. We built in the SPAR state of
19 practice shutdown modeling into that and the model
20 also had a feasibility Level 2 model.

21 And so, we tried to bring those things
22 together in a single SPAR model, a single instance of
23 SAPHIRE 8.

24 We're wrapping up that work now. Most of
25 the work is done. And in terms of SAPHIRE's ability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to handle the event tree modeling in Level 2 space,
2 the transfers, the linkages between PDS and
3 containment of entries and release category of
4 entries, that is all working.

5 The one issue that we're working with
6 right now is to be able to do things a little more
7 effectively from a modeler standpoint in terms of
8 using phasing to basically be able to solve parts of
9 the model at a time if you're only interested in
10 solving a Level 1 part at a particular time or you've
11 pre-solved the Level 1 part and you only want to solve
12 the Level 2 part right now, trying to get all of that
13 to work the way that we want to.

14 So, we've made a lot of progress in that
15 area. It gives us a fair amount of confidence that
16 we're going to be able to do this.

17 With that being said, just the
18 quantification issue, the computational burden of
19 quantifying, you know, a model that's going to get
20 larger and larger, it is a concern.

21 MEMBER BLEY: And you're going to have some
22 so-called incoherent logic that has to go - that sort
23 of thing when you start going into release categories
24 and high probabilities of - I won't call it failure -
25 branching probabilities that are pretty high into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those release categories.

2 Has that been exercised?

3 MR. HELTON: To some extent. The large
4 failure probability issue, I'll throw that term on it
5 even if you used more eloquent words, the large
6 failure probability issue is a concern in Level 2
7 space, but it's also a concern in seismic space for
8 large seismic events.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

10 MR. HELTON: So, we have quantified models
11 that have that. SAPHIRE does have the capability to
12 do direct what I'll call explicit quantification of
13 particular parts of the model.

14 Again, I guess the way I'd characterize it
15 is it has been exercised, but it's certainly not, you
16 know, a capability that we routinely use.

17 So, it's something that we do have to
18 continue to pay attention to, be a little skeptical of
19 and move forward on that basis.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

21 MR. KURITZKY: So, work is being done on
22 that. Whether it's going to work for our model, it
23 will be a little more challenging, but we are
24 optimistic.

25 MEMBER BLEY: That's all right. You only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have two or three months to -

2 (Discussion off the record.)

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There's how many hours
4 between now and April?

5 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, moving on to
6 external hazards, I'm behind schedule. I'll try and
7 move forward.

8 The external hazards work - Level 1 PRA
9 external hazards work we're looking at seismic events,
10 external floods, high winds and other events.

11 And moving to seismic events, obviously as
12 I mentioned before, it's a big part of PRA. There's
13 obviously a lot of focus now with the post-Fukushima
14 thing.

15 And the licensee, as I mentioned, is doing
16 a seismic PRA right now. Last I heard, I think they
17 were trying to get that completed at the end of 2014.
18 That's obviously not a time frame that allows us to
19 wait and use their, you know, leverage their whole
20 PRA, but there is work that they're doing already for
21 that seismic PRA which we do hope to leverage.

22 The idea of being - we want to maximize -
23 we're coordinating with the licensee to maximize what
24 we can leverage from their work and, therefore,
25 minimize revisional work that we have to do on our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end.

2 One of the things, for instance, fragility
3 calculations. They already have done some fragility
4 calculations and we'll want to take advantage of them,
5 review them and take advantage of them.

6 We may have an opportunity to help or to
7 have input as to what they might do next. And so, it
8 will be done in a time frame that would support us.
9 And so, we're looking into those opportunities.

10 The seismic PRA itself addressed in the
11 PRA standard, there's three basic areas. The
12 probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, the component
13 fragilities or the structure system and component
14 fragilities, and plant response.

15 So, it's the basic elements of the seismic
16 PRA and we'll plan to do this work with a mixture of
17 in-house staff and commercial and lab contractors.

18 Okay. The general approach for doing the
19 seismic PRA, it's the typical for - there's nothing
20 new here. I mean, we use the same seismic PRA
21 approach that's been used in the past.

22 You come up with the seismic hazard bins.
23 You come up with impact on the SSCs. Come up with
24 fragilities and you plug it into your seismic PRA.

25 And I guess this is what I would call the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 true engineering part of the seismic PRA. The next
2 slide will go into more of the PRA modeling side of
3 it.

4 But particularly in this part of the
5 seismic PRA we're looking at the more engineering
6 aspects. We're looking to do this in a two-phased
7 approach.

8 The first phase just takes whatever we
9 have available in terms of the seismic hazard
10 information and whatever fragility calculations have
11 already been done either by the licensee or that we
12 may have done in-house.

13 And they get plugged into the PRA model.
14 We run through the seismic PRA coming up with core
15 damage frequency under our Phase 1. And then we go on
16 to Phase 2.

17 The Phase 1 results can be passed on for
18 the Level 2 people. But then at the same time we'll
19 go to Phase 2 which says, okay, now, any new
20 information we have on the seismic hazard information,
21 any new fragilities that either we or the licensee
22 have since been able to complete, will now be folded
23 into Phase 2.

24 And in addition, we can use the risk
25 results from Phase 1 to point us to something that -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the areas that we didn't have fragilities, plant-
2 specific fragilities for it in Phase 1, we're going to
3 use surrogate fragilities for.

4 Now, when we get to Phase 2, we can say do
5 any of those surrogate fragilities come up to be
6 important? So, let's focus on those. Maybe we can do
7 some plant-specific calculations for those, either us
8 or the licensee, to then incorporate that into Phase
9 2.

10 So, we'll have the Phase 1 results to give
11 us some risk insights and to move forward with the
12 Level 2 work. At the same time, we'll then be able to
13 upgrade it with new information on both seismic
14 hazards and fragility information.

15 In terms of the PRA aspects of the seismic
16 PRA, that's going to be, again, just typical type of
17 thing.

18 We're going to have, I guess, typically,
19 you know, we'll make use of the event trees and fault
20 trees that were done for the internal events.
21 Probably the loss of offsite power, station blackout
22 event trees tend to be the ones that get used most
23 often.

24 But we use whatever is already existing
25 from internal events. We'll make modifications as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary to customize it for the actual - for seismic
2 events.

3 We'll plug in the various values for the
4 initiating event frequencies and the seismic failure
5 probabilities, HRA, HEPs, et cetera, and then crunch
6 out the numbers.

7 And, again, as Mr. Stetkar mentioned
8 before, a lot of these things impact Level 2 and 3
9 also. This slide only goes and talks about the core
10 damage frequency, but there will also be corresponding
11 changes that will have to be customization. So, it
12 will have to be done on Level 2 and Level 3 to account
13 for the fact that seismic events have a different
14 impact on some of these other, you know, accident
15 sequence progression aspects.

16 So, that's the basic approach for the
17 seismic PRA. One of the assumptions going in there is
18 of course that the licensee is doing this PRA. We're
19 going to be able to leverage information from them.
20 That's what makes it more manageable for us.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Does their seismic PRA
22 extend all the way out through their Level 2 model?

23 MR. KURITZKY: I believe it's probably only
24 going to go through LERF, but I don't know that for a
25 fact. But I have a feeling it's going to go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LERF.

2 The only thing that went out to Level 2
3 was internal events. They never even quantified it at
4 that stage either. They just did the modeling
5 structure.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, they actually never
7 -

8 MR. KURITZKY: I don't think they ever used
9 the actual Level -

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They don't have a Level
11 2 PRA.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Well, they have the logic
13 structure, I think.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, until you've
15 actually developed the model and quantified it and
16 looked at the end-states and said they're okay, you
17 don't have a PRA.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Right. They don't have a -
19 right. They don't have a complete Level 2.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. HELTON: Well, they have used the Level
22 2 PRA for - they did use it for their license renewal
23 application. So, for SAMA.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, okay.

25 MR. HELTON: So, it's a different arena

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's been used in, but -

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But they've actually
3 exercised the model.

4 MR. HELTON: That's my understanding.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's good.

6 MR. KURITZKY: So, now on Level 2 questions
7 I'm not going to respond. I'm just going to let Don
8 talk to you. I'll give you wrong information.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, he's the MELCOR
10 guy, right?

11 MR. HELTON: Who said I was giving them the
12 right information?

13 MR. KURITZKY: He was happy with it.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sounded like a good
15 story.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, again, it's
17 critical that we be able to leverage information from
18 them from their seismic PRA. Trying to do a seismic
19 PRA from scratch could also be a game buster.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: One of the things,
21 though, Alan, you know, I did read through this whole
22 thing. I've got pages and pages of stuff, which
23 obviously we don't have time to discuss.

24 But some of the things when I was reading
25 through the spent fuel pool part of the plan, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent fuel pool part of the plan addresses seismic
2 events.

3 It says, well, you know, we're going to go
4 through a binning process, all of this stuff you've
5 just talked about. For example, we're going to have
6 four seismic bins.

7 No, you're going to have the same number
8 of seismic bins that you use in all of the rest of the
9 models, because eventually you're going to have an
10 integrated site-wide seismic analysis.

11 So, I have a seismic bin X that covers a
12 frequency range from A to B. That bin applies to
13 everything on the site. Dry casks that are sitting
14 out on a pad, spent fuel pools at each unit, Level 1
15 in, you know, things, and that's the type of - now,
16 granted I know you haven't stepped back from this and
17 looked at all of these little bits and pieces, but you
18 need to start thinking about that.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There isn't a different
21 binning.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Right. I wasn't aware of
23 that, but that -

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just because somebody
25 did a spent fuel pool scoping study and conveniently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did four bins, you know, for the purpose of that
2 study.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's irrelevant.

5 MR. KURITZKY: It will be made consistent.

6 It will be made consistent.

7 MS. DROUIN: Our next step in this plan,
8 you know, is that we've had each of the different
9 technical leads write their part. That's as far as
10 we've gotten.

11 Now, we know how to get all the technical
12 leads together -

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You and Marty.

14 MS. DROUIN: - to start talking to each
15 other.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, not the technical
17 leads. You and Marty. It's not a democracy. You and
18 Marty need to sit down in a room and say this is the
19 way we're going to do it.

20 MS. DROUIN: Right, but with the technical
21 leads, is all I'm saying. We need to bring them
22 together and they need to understand that it's not a
23 democracy.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's right.

25 MR. HELTON: But if I may to your point,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the demarcation points between your seismic bins need
2 to be consistent.

3 And ideally, and I would expect this is
4 the way that it's going to play out that the reactor
5 versus the spent fuel pool are going to have the same
6 three bins or the same four bins.

7 However, if there is something important
8 fragility-wise that happens at the midpoint of one of
9 those bins that's - for the spent fuel pool, that's
10 irrelevant for the reactor. Then going off and having
11 four bins for the reactor -

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You know, that's why you
13 ought to have all of your seismic fragilities for
14 everything so you can step back and look at how those
15 fragility curves are changing as a function of the
16 seismic hazard across the whole plant.

17 Stuff that's important for Level 1, stuff
18 that's important for Level 2, stuff that's important
19 for low-power and shutdown, stuff that's important for
20 spent fuel pool, you know, so you can make those kinds
21 of decisions about where indeed it makes the most
22 sense to subdivide the hazard bins, if you will.

23 MR. HELTON: Yeah, there's no doubt that
24 that's the best way to do it in the ideal. And then
25 that ideal gets put into the confines of - or gets put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the constraints of the project and worked out as
2 close to that as practical.

3 The spent fuel pool does intentionally
4 trail either - or is in synch with or trails the
5 reactor portions for this reason. So that if a
6 decision is made to do something different for the
7 spent fuel pool, it's delivered and it's done with an
8 approach for how it can be reconciled from a site risk
9 perspective.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Except for the fact that
11 there might be some tasks that are really more
12 efficient to do up front.

13 For example, if you're going to be doing
14 fragility analyses for things that haven't been
15 already addressed in the existing PRA, fragility
16 analyses for structures, perhaps, or even equipment,
17 that it would affect Level 2 at-power, or that would
18 affect shutdown or any of the other tasks in this,
19 it's more efficient to do all of that at once.

20 You know you're going to need some sort of
21 fragilities eventually for the fuel pool study. They
22 might be simple fragilities. They might be a HCLPF
23 capacity and a beta C, but you're going to need
24 something.

25 You ought to make some decisions about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, because that will help to inform your seismic
2 binning for the whole study. Follow me?

3 MR. HELTON: I agree with you and I think
4 we're trying to do that as much as we can. So, for
5 instance, we're already working on the finite element
6 for the containment even though it's primarily a Level
7 2 issue.

8 But by the same token, I don't want to
9 overcommit, because there are going to be practical
10 constraints.

11 This is in some respects, at odds with our
12 earlier discussion of getting through the internal
13 events Level 1 through 3 as quickly as possible so
14 that you've got a product there. And then, you know,
15 we have to reconcile those things that are partially
16 at odds with each other.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Right. That's exactly
18 right. And so, we've taken information, the feedback,
19 and certainly it's something we're going to consider
20 and we'll work with it within the constraints that we
21 have.

22 Okay. So, moving on to - well, and the
23 last assumption was just the fact that before we could
24 actually start doing the seismic scenarios, of course
25 we have to have a relatively stable internal events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model to work with.

2 Going on to some of the challenges with
3 the seismic events, most of the challenges kind of
4 come into two categories. They're pretty much issues
5 associated with revised ground motion at the Vogtle
6 site, and also the fact that Vogtle is a very deep
7 soil site.

8 So, with the revised ground motion we have
9 to, you know, worry about the impact on the in-
10 structure spectral acceleration demands. And also
11 with the deep soil site, that brings into play certain
12 things like local site amplification effects and
13 potential for soil liquefaction. Those are things we
14 have to be conscious of.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But in principle,
16 they've already addressed those concerns in their
17 study.

18 MR. KURITZKY: The seismic PRA is the one
19 that they're not going to have completed by the time
20 we're done.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh.

22 MR. KURITZKY: I don't know what they've
23 done at this point. That's one of the things we're
24 going to - one of the things we're going to do very
25 soon is meet with them to go over exactly where they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in their seismic PRA, what they've done.

2 And if there are things that would really
3 help us out if they were going to do it, but aren't
4 going to do it right then, maybe we can adjust their
5 schedule a little bit to be, you know, more
6 advantageous for us. So, we're going to hold those
7 meetings and find out.

8 Okay. Moving on to the high winds,
9 external floods and other events. Those of you who
10 were around for the IPEEE days, HFOs, you may catch me
11 using that abbreviation as I do this discussion,
12 obviously an area where there's not a lot of, you
13 know, there's not a lot of quantitative PRA modeling
14 for many of these events. And, in fact, and Vogtle
15 does not have a PRA for any of these types of events.

16 The standard does cover them. That will
17 become our guiding force for doing this part of the
18 study. Again, it will be a mix of in-house staff and
19 both lab and commercial contractors.

20 The general approach for the high winds
21 and external floods, very similar. Analogous to
22 seismic, your hazards analysis, your fragility
23 analysis, your plant response.

24 For the other events, it's more of a
25 screening, at least it starts off as a screening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing. You look at the various - the plant-specific
2 hazard data, the licensing bases, and then you go
3 through a qualitative and quantitative screening
4 approach.

5 And then those things that survive both of
6 the screenings then would be subject to more detailed
7 analysis.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Looked at that. Couple
9 of questions.

10 You ever do an aircraft crash analysis?
11 Military commercial aircraft crashes?

12 MR. KURITZKY: We are going to. They're on
13 the list to be looked at.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: On the list, okay.
15 Good. I didn't see them listed.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Well, we don't, but you'll
17 see -

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They're part of "other"
19 then.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. If you go down to the
21 last bullet, the Appendix 6-A, I assume without having
22 checked, I'm assuming that they are covered under that
23 appendix.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's obvious that some
25 people who put the plan together were under some time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure to get the plan together.

2 The external flooding analysis guidance is
3 basically a cut and paste from the winds, which is a
4 cut and paste from the seismic.

5 It talks about a median flooding capacity
6 with a beta R and a beta U to develop flooding
7 fragility curves.

8 I'm pretty much not aware that people do
9 external flooding analyses like that. It might be
10 okay for flood loading on structures in terms of
11 failure of a structure due to some static or dynamic
12 load, but usually develop a frequency of exceeding a
13 certain level, water level depth with uncertainty
14 about that.

15 And since water depth tends to be - I hate
16 the term "cliff edge," but once it spills over the
17 surface, it sort of fills up everything below that
18 level.

19 That's not a median capacity with a beta
20 R and a beta U. It's a much different way to do
21 things. And yet, the external flooding analysis is
22 sort of cast in that different framework.

23 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, unfortunately I can't
24 - I don't know whether that may be something like you
25 said, it may be copied over that wasn't changed or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever, so - or - I can say that as far as flooding,
2 and I think we'll get to it -

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Only because flooding is
4 pretty interesting. And the last I checked -

5 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - this site is on a
7 river.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Right, but the situation
9 here is as I was going to mention shortly, the high
10 wind analysis, we do expect to do a quantitative
11 analysis. The floods we do not, because -

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, I notice you've
13 got about a 50-foot --

14 (Speaking over each other.)

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, you're probably
16 okay.

17 MEMBER SHACK: The high wind should seem to
18 have a fair amount of margin and -

19 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, I don't know -
20 unfortunately, I don't know -

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The only problem is they
22 got a fair amount of margin for safety-related
23 buildings. But if I wipe out off-site power and tear
24 down the turbine building and rip up some piping, I
25 suspect they might not have looked at that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And in a risk
3 assessment, you would, because you get independent
4 failures of everything else that's left standing.

5 And, you know, they do have remnants of
6 hurricanes that go through that area and tornadoes hit
7 that part of Georgia.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And another thing,
9 for instance, the other event section is the fact that
10 it's so close to Savannah River, too. I don't know
11 whether there's going to be some industrial-type or
12 whatever events. That might be an issue for Vogtle,
13 too, because of their proximity to Savannah River.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: One of the reasons I
15 asked about the aircraft crashes, you're not all that
16 far away from Augusta Airport.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Augusta Airport, right.

18 So, that takes care of the at-power. Very
19 quickly since we're behind schedule, I just want to go
20 through the low-power/shutdown Level 1 PRA. We only
21 have a few slides on it.

22 The state of practice for low-
23 power/shutdown PRA obviously not nearly as advanced as
24 for at-power.

25 U.S. industry experience is very limited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. There's a little more work being done on this
2 overseas. Some of the countries overseas have done
3 low-power/shutdown PRAs, but we don't have too many -

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Most of the countries
5 overseas have done low-power/shutdown.

6 MR. KURITZKY: In this country, very few of
7 them have them in this country. The utilities do
8 qualitative risk assessments a lot for supporting
9 outage management using software like ORAM, but not
10 actual quantitative risk analyses.

11 And Vogtle itself has not done a low-
12 power/shutdown PRA. So, we'll be doing that one from
13 scratch.

14 We will try and closely follow the low-
15 power/shutdown standard. Like I said, it's not out
16 yet. It's a draft, but we will still make use of it.
17 We can't formally reference it, but we'll use it as
18 probably a guiding document.

19 And we do have, actually have staff, NRC
20 staff have some experience with doing some of the
21 limited scope shutdown models with some of the SPAR
22 models. So, we have some experience there.

23 The general approach for doing a low-
24 power/shutdown, one of the big items kind of analogous
25 - well, not similar to with the fire, but the idea is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to get your hands around the scope.

2 The sheer number of potential plant
3 operating states and plant configurations can make the
4 problem get very big very fast.

5 So, we'll be really focusing on trying to
6 manage the size, you know, the extent of what gets
7 modeled.

8 The actual technical elements - and when
9 we do the low-power/shutdown PRA, we're going to do it
10 for the internal events first and we'll see how that
11 works. And then we'll expand it out to the other
12 internal hazards, the other external hazards.

13 Because, again, that's going to - could
14 potentially explode in terms of scope once we try to
15 build that out. So, we'll try and get a good handle
16 on internal events, and then move on to the other
17 hazards.

18 The technical elements in the analysis are
19 very similar to what's in at-power. The only
20 different one being that first element, that operating
21 state analysis. That's unique to the low-
22 power/shutdown study.

23 And then it also includes outage schedule
24 assessment, you know, what activities, what equipment
25 is out of service, but then the rest of the analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follows pretty much the same elements.

2 But, again, because we have, and I tink
3 maybe it's on this slide, because we have so many
4 potential, you know, plant operating states and
5 configurations, we have to, you know, very much, you
6 know, manage that.

7 And even those that we analyze will not
8 generally be to the same level of detail in terms of
9 scope and level detail that you would have for the at-
10 power just because of, you know, time and resource
11 constraints.

12 So, we will try and focus on identifying
13 the key plant configurations and outage and operating
14 states that we need to look at in detail.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: A couple of things,
16 Alan, comments, because I read this with some
17 interest.

18 You need to be very, very careful, because
19 this study will be presented as the definitive Level
20 3 PRA performed by the NRC.

21 And, therefore, the notion of completeness
22 is something that the whole team needs to be very
23 sensitive to.

24 There are statements in there saying,
25 well, just parroting back what you just said about,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, the necessity, we're going to need to look at
2 only a few plant operating states. We won't be able
3 to do a complete detailed plant operating state
4 analysis, because it's resource intensive.

5 If you do that, suppose in a larger study
6 I were to find - pick a number - 15 to 20 plant
7 operating states and develop models for each of those
8 plant operating states and you decide, well, we're
9 only going to do three, those three had better cover
10 the entire - characterize an entire outage.

11 Because otherwise if you just cherry pick
12 among three of those 15 to 20 and say, I'm going to
13 model this one and this one and this one because I
14 know a priori that they're most important to risk,
15 you'll probably be wrong and you're certainly not
16 going to be complete.

17 But people look at that and say, well, the
18 definitive Level 3 PRA said we only need to look at
19 these particular snapshots.

20 The only reason I bring that up is
21 experience from really doing low-power and shutdown
22 PRAs overseas is that occasionally you're surprised.

23 There are plant-specific design features
24 and plant-specific outage management practices that
25 may have already addressed important sources of risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in those two or three things that you would otherwise
2 cherry pick.

3 And the real sources of risk may be in
4 plant operating states that you haven't even thought
5 about very carefully.

6 So, unless you're careful about saying
7 you've somehow characterized the entire outage
8 progression in your Two or Three, which is really
9 difficult to do.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right. That's good
11 feedback.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's something really
13 important to be aware of.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I didn't mean -
15 maybe I was overly simplified when I -

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You're not going to have
17 200. I understand.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. I mean, the
19 point was that we're going to just pick a few just to
20 -

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: One other thing, and we
22 are getting short on time, but something that I really
23 noticed is - go back to the preceding slide, 28. And
24 go - data analysis.

25 There are many, many statements in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section of the low-power and shutdown that says, well,
2 basically we're going to take the data from the Level
3 1 full-power models, because, you know, it's directly
4 applicable.

5 That's true for equipment failure rates.
6 It's absolutely invalid for maintenance on
7 availabilities.

8 MR. KURITZKY: We're aware of that.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And it's a huge task.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Not just compiling the
12 data, but compiling the correlations among systems.
13 This is - you talk about, you know, large numbers like
14 1.0, 0.8 that something is out of service in a
15 particular plant operating state and it's correlated.

16 Because the way people manage the outage
17 is they may take a whole chunk of the plant out and
18 they're not random independent maintenance variables.
19 It's a completely correlated set of conditions.

20 It's a huge effort and there's -

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right. I understand.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - very - there's no
23 discussion of that in this current plan.

24 MR. KURITZKY: And that's also one of the
25 feedback we got from our technical advisory board.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we briefed them, we got the same comment back.
2 So, that's something obviously that has to be
3 reworked.

4 I mean, reworking the words in the TAAP is
5 the easy part. Accomplishing the work is the hard
6 part.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, but it's -

8 MR. KURITZKY: You know, there's ideal and
9 there's going to be what we're going to be able to do.
10 And we're going to have to -

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but, I mean, the
12 two important things, everything else that I read
13 through there I kind of understood. But
14 characterizing the outage, having a reasonable
15 characterization of the outage at plant operating
16 states and mapping the equipment unavailability within
17 whatever number of plant operating states that you
18 have, at least in my experience is their key. If you
19 don't do that reasonably, you really haven't done a
20 low-power/shutdown study.

21 And of course the other part is defining
22 the initiating events.

23 MEMBER BLEY: To some extent it's a little
24 easier now than it was 15 years ago because of the -
25 maybe 20 years ago. I forget.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: `83.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Because of what -

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's 30, Dennis.

4 MEMBER BLEY: If you have the utility's
5 cooperation because of the way the plant outage is, I
6 mean, it's much more organized and planned out now.

7 So, instead of rummaging through reams of
8 old notes, you can find it in the plan pretty well.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And that's actually
10 one thing that the TAAP doesn't really get into, but
11 our low-power/shutdown lead was going to talk about.

12 He wants to go down and find out what
13 exactly they have, because really what steps we take
14 is going to be strongly influenced by what information
15 he can get from the licensee.

16 Here he is right now.

17 MR. WOOD: Jeff Wood, Office of Research,
18 and I'm working on the low-power/shutdown portion of
19 this study.

20 Yeah, I'll just elaborate a little bit
21 further on the approach. I don't know if all the
22 details are captured in the TAAP, but the idea is to
23 really do a detailed characterization of an outage
24 with a good number of POSSs defined in detail.

25 And based on that, then we'll have to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some decisions about how to group them and how we
2 group them for initiating event analysis and so on and
3 so forth.

4 But we do want a detailed characterization
5 of the outage POSs, including the unavailabilities.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. WOOD: We're going to have to rely on
8 Vogtle for that information. To this point, we
9 haven't received detailed information. They have sent
10 us some procedures.

11 We're working on setting up meetings and
12 the plan is to hopefully have some good coordination
13 with the plant staff to provide us those details.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: This is one area where
15 to have any kind of credible study, you really do need
16 that because you just can't do it generically.

17 MR. WOOD: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The way they run their
19 outages determines their risk. And so, if you can't
20 get that good cooperation, it's going to be a real
21 challenge.

22 MR. WOOD: Yeah, I think we were fortunate
23 to have some recent experience with our SPAR models.
24 We had a team who has gone out and discussed with some
25 of the licensees there, we have discussed their outage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manage strategies. And we had operations people and
2 PRA staff discuss their approaches.

3 So, we do have some experience here with
4 that and we were hoping to have a good relationship
5 with Vogtle and have that level of information.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. WOOD: Thanks for the feedback.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, thanks.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, I guess we were
10 on this slide from before. So, the only other thing
11 I want to mention here as far as the initiating event
12 frequencies, one of the things we have to do is come
13 up with updated initiating event frequencies.

14 There is an EPRI report on loss of decay
15 heat removal events at shutdown - you're shaking your
16 head. You don't like that report, huh?

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just don't use it. This
18 is - low-power and shutdown is not a generic event.
19 I mean, you know, their loss of decay heat removal
20 depends on their alignment of their systems at a
21 certain time. It's more like a support systems
22 initiating event frequency, you know.

23 If you come out with a frequency of 10 to
24 the minus seven per year and the experience shows that
25 you lose decay heat removal, you know, 10 to the minus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two per year, you might really go take a hard look at
2 your models.

3 But the relevance of generic compilations
4 of losses of decay heat removal or any, you know,
5 LOCAs, for example, during shutdown conditions, it's
6 nice information to read, but we've kind of struggled
7 with this 30 years - 29 years ago. And you really
8 have to look at what's done in each of, you know, how
9 many trains of equipment are running?

10 It's more like the support system analyses
11 in terms of, like, loss of decay heat removal.

12 MR. KURITZKY: But in terms of actual
13 operational experience, where do you get your data
14 from?

15 You want to do a plant-specific analysis
16 and outage-specific analysis. Where is your data
17 coming?

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Data for what?

19 MR. KURITZKY: The frequencies of these
20 initiating events.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You have to create them.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Or these days use the outage
23 plan for the upcoming outage.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, no, no, no. I'm
25 talking about, you know, loss of decay - what is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency in this plant operating state that you would
2 lose decay heat removal?

3 You have a system model for the decay heat
4 removal system the same way as you have a model for
5 the component cooling water system that you quantify
6 the frequency of loss of component cooling water for
7 your Level 1 internal events at-power PRA.

8 You know the configuration. You know the
9 equipment that's operating. You know the likelihood
10 that perhaps redundant equipment in the same system is
11 out of service for maintenance based on their
12 maintenance plan, on their outage plan.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: What you don't know
15 necessarily - and you have information about the types
16 of activities that are performed, human types of
17 activity, testing and maintenance so you can take a
18 stab at human cost initiating events. Inadvertent
19 drain downs, for example.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, it's using
21 equipment unavailabilities and human error
22 calculations into a system analysis.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: In my experience, that's
24 much more effective than looking at generic industry
25 summaries. Because typically what you find out in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many cases other than drain down past mid-loop
2 operation, there's a lot of data have been compiled on
3 that, but they've been compiled over a long time and
4 people have learned.

5 That's a case where plant-specific design
6 features if they have an automatic level alarm that
7 screams so loud that you can't stand it, the
8 likelihood that they'll drain down and lose suction
9 for the RHR pumps is pretty low compared to, you know,
10 old days where they had a guy sitting on stairs
11 staring at a piece of Tygon hose that had a loop seal
12 in it and you didn't know that the level didn't
13 change.

14 So, you need to be a bit careful. Generic
15 data isn't all that useful. That's not good news for
16 you, because it means more work.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And, again, but it's
18 good insight and so we'll try to account for it as
19 best we can.

20 Okay. So, I'll just mention the last
21 bullet here. So, we do it for the internal events
22 first. When we get to the other internal hazards,
23 external hazards, obviously it gets complicated,
24 because it gets complicated just as some of the things
25 you mentioned earlier in the meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not just a question of so many more
2 states and configurations, but then you have
3 maintenance-induced fires, maintenance-induced floods.
4 You have barriers and doors that were normally closed,
5 are now open. There's all kinds of hot work and other
6 things going on in the plant.

7 So, it's definitely more challenging when
8 we move into those other -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: By the way, you know,
10 we're behind schedule, but one thing that struck me,
11 has Vogtle done something that we used to call a
12 spatial interactions analysis?

13 I don't know what you want to call it.
14 It's a map to show where in the plant pieces of
15 equipment, cables, et cetera, SSCs are located.

16 Do they have that comprehensive set of
17 information? Because you need that for - you need
18 that for internal fires, you need it for internal
19 floods, you need it for seismic events and perhaps
20 other hazards that you might run into. Aircraft
21 crashes, if you can't screen them out. High winds, if
22 you can't screen them out.

23 Right now in the context of as I read this
24 plan, it says, well, we're going to go do walk-downs
25 for seismic, we're going to go do walk-downs for fire,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to do fire at-power, we're going to do
2 fire at shutdown.

3 There's no mention of developing a
4 comprehensive database that can be used among several
5 of these tasks and I don't know whether Vogtle has
6 that or not.

7 MR. KURITZKY: You know, I don't know
8 what's actually in there in the PRA documentation or
9 whether it's something they have and they didn't
10 supply it, but they have a cable tracing database that
11 they use for the fire PRA. So, you have a similar
12 thing at least for the cables.

13 Whether that extends out to all the other
14 types of equipment and physical locations, I don't
15 know that. But, obviously, that would be something
16 very valuable if they had it.

17 MS. DROUIN: I do believe that that is a
18 requirement in the standard. I'm visualizing the
19 words -

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think the standard
21 does say something -

22 MS. DROUIN: - and I do think that they -

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - about that notion.

24 MS. DROUIN: - have to do the spatial
25 interaction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The only reason that
2 last bullet brought to mind and I wanted to bring it
3 up, because in the plan right now the compilation of
4 information and confirmation of locations for all of
5 these hazards analyses whether it's fires or floods or
6 seismic, were all sort of individually addressed
7 within each of those tasks where indeed you might be
8 able to pull a lot of that effort out into, you know,
9 a single task.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

11 MS. DROUIN: And that's how, you know, in
12 my mind when we start going through and now reading
13 the TAAP and looking at it, I mean, personally that's
14 where I would have brought in an insight saying, whoa,
15 you know, there should be this spatial interaction
16 document, you know, and that should be used to guide
17 and we just aren't going to go off and post-scale do
18 all these walk-downs unnecessarily, you know, because,
19 you know, we need to learn what we can.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You'll be bumping into
21 yourself.

22 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Because you'd be doing
24 the walk-down for one task while you're coming out and
25 doing -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Exactly.

2 MR. KURITZKY: And we only had to start
3 doing that external to the TAAP, because we had to -
4 there are a simple thing as our travel plans for, you
5 know, the Agency has to do their travel plans every
6 year, right?

7 So, we had to go through and come up with
8 all the trips we want to take, domestic trips this
9 year. And so, we were trying to figure out what trips
10 and which ones we can combine together.

11 The plan, like we said already, it's
12 individual, separate contributions from different
13 authors right now. There's -

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, got it.

15 MR. KURITZKY: So, everything is repeated.
16 But in reality, it will be combined as --

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good.

18 MR. KURITZKY: That's a good insight.

19 Okay. That wraps up the Level 1 PRA
20 aspects.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And we're going to take
22 a break.

23 MR. KURITZKY: Good timing.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Excellent timing. So,
25 take a break. 15 minutes. 3:15.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
2 record at 3:02 p.m. for a brief recess and went back
3 on the record at 3:18 p.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let's reconvene. Let's
5 hear about Level 2.

6 MR. HELTON: All right.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Heard about the easy
8 stuff, right?

9 MR. HELTON: Let's talk about the greatness
10 that is Level 2 PRA.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. HELTON: All right. The first slide is
13 just intended to provide some basic background. The
14 tool set that we use here at NRC does rely heavily on
15 a simplified LERF approach.

16 The distinctions between the types of
17 assumptions you would make in a LERF approach versus
18 a full Level 2 approach have already come out in some
19 of the discussion earlier.

20 We've also talked already, so I won't
21 dwell on it, about the second bullet, which is this
22 integrated capabilities project.

23 Similar to other aspects or other parts of
24 the project we are going to be using a mix of in-house
25 staff, as well as contracted effort.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just to go ahead and define the scope a
2 little further with the fourth bullet there, we do
3 think that dynamic Level 2 PRA has its place. It has
4 a lot of advantages in the right setting, but it is
5 beyond the state of practice as we've defined it here.
6 And we don't plan on pursuing it as part of this
7 project.

8 Finally, with respect to the licensee's
9 Level 2 PRA model, Alan already described that the
10 internal events and the major internal floods feed
11 into a full Level 2 model. Internal fires feeds into
12 a LERF model.

13 The full Level 2 model is based on a 2005
14 WOG simplified Level 2 modeling guidelines document.
15 The Level 2 model was updated for use in the license
16 renewal of SAMA.

17 And finally we, you know, as with other
18 parts of the licensee model, we'll be reviewing it and
19 adopting portions of it that we agree with and
20 expanding upon it in areas where we think it needs
21 expanding.

22 The next slide simply talks about the
23 different technical elements of the Level 2 PRA. And
24 this is how the TAAP is also structured.

25 The first is the Level 1/Level 2 PRA

1 interface. And this is the part I wanted to mention
2 given Mr. Stetkar's earlier questions. There at this
3 point, is a step that describes the iteration on the
4 Level 1 modeling and talks about the fact that you at
5 times will want to change the Level 1 model versus
6 accommodating sins that you've inherited from the
7 Level 1 model in your plant damage state versus
8 accommodating them in the Level 2 containment of
9 entry.

10 Nonetheless, Mr. Stetkar also accurately
11 identified that that's one of the things that we've -
12 or one of the areas where we've identified that if
13 push comes to shove, that we may need to focus less on
14 that area. So, appreciate the feedback about the
15 relative balance between that effort versus other
16 things such as the use of deterministic tools.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Don, in general, each of
18 the tasks in the plan were laid out with a number of
19 subtasks.

20 Is it correct to interpret that the intent
21 is that those subtasks would be performed
22 sequentially? In other words, in particular you
23 mentioned Level 1. I'm searching through the document
24 and I'm not finding it. So, you may have to refresh
25 my memory.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If I remember right under Level 2, the
2 first subtask was basically appending things to the
3 end of the Level 1 model to account for containment
4 systems and functions that had not been modeled for
5 the Level 1 PRA.

6 I'm thinking, you know, fan cooler sprays
7 -

8 MR. HELTON: Containment damage to -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Containment isolation,
10 that sort of stuff.

11 Then there was a bunch of MELCOR modeling.
12 And then in Task Number - I think it was Four or Five
13 is where this discussion of, gee, maybe we might have
14 to iterate back to the Level 1 models. And that's
15 where you just mentioned that we might have to
16 disregard that.

17 MR. HELTON: So, you asked two questions
18 there. The first is, is the TAAP laid out
19 sequentially? The answer is, yes and no.

20 In general, the flow of it and the flow of
21 these seven steps is intended to be somewhat, you
22 know, at a broad level or at a high level, the
23 sequence of events.

24 But, for instance, if you go look at the
25 Gantt chart I have as to when individual subtasks are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting performed, it doesn't look like a diagonal
2 there --

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, okay.

4 MR. HELTON: - going down. There are some
5 things that are getting done earlier, and there's
6 some, you know, it's not strictly a progression
7 through the tasks.

8 Your second question about the iteration
9 of Level 1/2 model, on the Level 1 model, you know,
10 I'll have to verify this, but it's my recollection
11 that that's covered under the Level 1/2 PRA interface.

12 I thought it was Step 4 of the Level 1/2
13 PRA interface and that's something that -

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It might be. And I
15 can't find it real quickly here anyway. So, I mean,
16 we can just go on.

17 MR. HELTON: I mean, that's something we
18 can verify offline. But the intent is that that's
19 something that you're going to want to be doing
20 fairly, you know, up front.

21 I can only be creating an entire model
22 structure and then at the end saying, I think I'm
23 going to go back and tinker with what's coming into
24 that model structure.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There's been a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience, you know. I remember doing several
2 studies where tube rupture, for example, showed up as
3 an important contributor to risk. Big surprise. Wow.

4 And the Level 2 people came back and said,
5 well, gee, it makes a big deal about whether we're
6 releasing through the condenser and if the condenser
7 has water in it compared to whether releasing through
8 the atmosphere, you know.

9 Can you tell us where the water is going?
10 The answer is no. Gee, I wish you had asked that
11 question, you know, six months ago and I could have
12 put a branch in there and I could have told you.

13 So, it's that type of decision process
14 that we're discussing before.

15 MR. HELTON: Yes.

16 MS. DROUIN: And in the TAAP under each
17 technical element, we do have one heading that's
18 called "Interfaces." And right now it's at a high
19 level, but it's meant to get down to the detail, you
20 know, to take care of, you know, this iterative nature
21 of when one element is speaking to another and what
22 needs to be done when, because when they feed back and
23 forth in all of that.

24 So, that is meant to capture these kinds
25 of issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. HELTON: The final or the remaining
3 technical elements are the containment capacity
4 analysis, the severe accident progression analysis
5 which is a primarily deterministic set of tasks, the
6 probabilistic treatment of event progression which is
7 a primarily probabilistic set of subtasks, the source
8 term analysis, presentation of results and the Level
9 2/3 PRA interface. And this structure does closely
10 follow the draft Level 2 PRA standard.

11 The next slide just tries to orient us one
12 level down in terms of what we're thinking. We are
13 planning on building something that I would couch as
14 a traditional and contemporary model structure. That
15 being the Level 1 end-states feeding into the
16 containment system extension that we were just talking
17 about, feeding into plant damage states, an accident
18 progression event tree which I'm using here
19 synonymously with the containment event tree, feeding
20 into release categories into level 3.

21 As we talked about earlier today, the
22 intent is to try to build an integrated SAPHIRE 8
23 Level 1/Level 2 model.

24 There still will be a pseudo-pinch point
25 at the plant damage state, but the intent is to allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Level 2 to be able to refer back to failure
2 probabilities and other things from the Level 1 when
3 needed.

4 Again, quantification and just
5 computational constraints are a concern here that
6 we'll have to continue to be cognizant of.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The SAPHIRE doesn't have
8 the capability of basically hanging a progression
9 event tree on the end of every sequence from the Level
10 1 event trees; is that -

11 MR. HELTON: It does have that capability,
12 a containment event tree and effect is just another
13 event tree.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

15 MR. HELTON: And so, from the SAPHIRE
16 perspective it doesn't really care whether it's a,
17 quote/unquote, Level 2 event tree or, quote/unquote,
18 Level 1 event tree. The more practical issue is what
19 it's always been, which is the need to take the wealth
20 of information coming out of the Level 1 and shrink it
21 down into something that's more manageable not being
22 at the plant damage state.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but if that's the
24 - let me pursue that a little bit. The only
25 information that you have at the end of Level 1 is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency of each end point from each Level 1 event
2 tree, right? You don't have any more information than
3 that.

4 I mean, you have cut-sets. But in
5 principle, each cut-set has the same characteristic.
6 It might be a pump fail to start versus a pump fail to
7 run. It might be, you know, something else, but each
8 of those cut-sets led to that particular event
9 scenario.

10 And that event scenario characterizes a
11 certain configuration at the plant, right?

12 MR. HELTON: Uh-huh.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, why can't you just
14 tack the containment event tree to that scenario and
15 let it continue?

16 MR. HELTON: Well, even at a - if we're
17 going for a minute, the difference between the cut-set
18 level and the sequence level, and there are important
19 different distinctions there even just between, say,
20 failure to run versus failure to start, but, I mean,
21 even at the sequence level you're talking about
22 hundreds of end-states coming out of a typical PRA
23 Level 1.

24 And so, at some point you've got to
25 condense that, because in your Level 2, in your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment event tree, you're going to make decisions
2 about what are you going to evaluate, what you're not
3 going to evaluate, what split fractions are you going
4 to use, and what's the basis of those split fractions
5 going to be?

6 And some of those tie back to the details
7 of exactly what sequence it is you're trying to
8 capture.

9 MR. KURITZKY: I mean, it would just be a -

10 MR. HELTON: You're basically talking
11 about, if I understand you correctly, basically
12 talking about a situation where you go from the 10 to
13 20 plant damage states you might typically have to a
14 situation where every sequence coming out of the Level
15 1 is its own damage state, which now you've got - it's
16 the equivalent of having hundreds of plant damage
17 states.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but it - that
19 might be overcharacterizing it, but you can look at
20 those sequences and say, well, I'm going to treat
21 Sequences 3, 5, 17, 137 and 156. And I'm going to use
22 this containment event tree for those - whatever I
23 said - half a dozen sequences.

24 It's the same type of thought process, but
25 you don't go through this intermediate type of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 translation matrix, which I've never really seen
2 anybody do correctly.

3 MS. DROUIN: There have been a few cases
4 where people have built their event tree from the
5 initiating event all the way up through the release so
6 that interface of that Level 1/Level 2 doesn't exist.

7 Okay. But if you do it that way, there's
8 a lot of up front thinking that has to occur at the
9 beginning of the Level 1 that hasn't occurred here.
10 So, you're forced to do this Level 1/Level 2
11 interface.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

13 MR. HELTON: Finally, the issue of
14 deterministic tools came up earlier. Certainly
15 acknowledge Mr. Stetkar's concern about the balance of
16 deterministic modeling versus probabilistic modeling.

17 The one thing I'll say at this point is,
18 is that we are trying to strike a balance between, you
19 know, on one end of the spectrum you've got a
20 probabilistic model that has a very weak deterministic
21 underpinning. And, therefore, has a lot of
22 uncertainty in the fidelity. And on the other end of
23 the spectrum you have, you know, a case where you've
24 a priori said, well, I'm only interested - I believe
25 these are the three important sequences and I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to, you know, study the heck out of these particular
2 sequences.

3 We're trying to strike a balance because,
4 you know, complete fidelity and complete completeness
5 are not going to be achieved. And, you know, we will
6 take the advice under consideration and we expect this
7 to be going - to sort of be an ongoing point of
8 interest not only from the ACRS, but from the TAG and
9 others and this part of the peer review as well.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: A little bit of the
11 concern I had, quite honestly, Don, is that as I read
12 through it and perhaps I'm overly sensitive, is it
13 sounded like you were going to do MELCOR analyses of
14 selected sequences to develop the logic structure of
15 the Level 2 event model.

16 Perhaps I'm mischaracterizing that. And
17 that sort of says, well, we're going to do
18 deterministic analyses of some set of sequences that
19 we think are important. And we'll use - because it
20 said, well, for example, if we come to cases where an
21 operator action might be important, we'll run two
22 MELCOR models.

23 And that's sort of building the PRA model
24 as the output from deterministic analyses, where in
25 normal cases we build the PRA model to kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comprehensively ask questions about functions,
2 operator actions, dependencies. And then use the
3 computational tools to answer the questions that come
4 out of the PRA model.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Well, the truth is you build
6 that structure a lot based on your knowledge of how
7 the plant responds.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's right.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Which is tied to what you
10 know from computational models that were done if not
11 for the particular project, for earlier cases.

12 So, you're doing essentially the same
13 thing, I think.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's true.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Only they're pinning it down
16 here or -

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, in terms of - but
18 it comes back to resources and schedule in the sense
19 that if the plan is to run for this particular project
20 a number of MELCOR runs first, then build the tree
21 that asks the questions, and then run some more MELCOR
22 runs to specifically answer those questions, it's not
23 clear why you need to do that up front analysis.
24 Because as Dennis said, there is a compilation of
25 knowledge.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, the industry, the people who do
2 this know the basic parameters given the type of
3 plant, what types of parameters are you interested in;
4 pressure temperature, water level, you know, those
5 types of - containment - size of containment
6 isolation, filtering if you have filters, that sort of
7 stuff, so you can characterize that - you can develop
8 that what we used to call plant damage state matrix.
9 You need that knowledge, but you don't need
10 necessarily the results of half a dozen focused MELCOR
11 runs for specific sequences to do that.

12 MR. HELTON: I guess for the purposes of
13 today you're not far off - for better or worse, you're
14 not far off from where I want us to be.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. HELTON: But I do draw a distinction
17 between the containment event tree, the accident
18 progression event trees will be built in what I would
19 call a MELCOR-informed as opposed to a MELCOR-based
20 fashion.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. HELTON: So, we all recognize the
23 deterministic and probabilistic parts of the Level 2
24 are iterative to some extent. And some people have a
25 predisposition to come into that from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilistic side, others from the deterministic
2 side.

3 Again, we're going to try to shoot down
4 the middle --

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

6 MR. HELTON: - and try to make that as
7 iterative as possible, because we do have a Level 2
8 model, the licensee's Level 2 model that's one of our
9 starting points.

10 We do have the deterministic experience
11 from the MELCOR analysis as another starting point,
12 and those have to merge somewhere.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, that helps. That
14 makes me feel less concerned.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Don, in the report several
16 times it just doesn't mention what version of MELCOR
17 you're using except for Table 1237 and it says MELCOR
18 2.x.

19 Are you using MELCOR 2.1? Is the model
20 going to be for the current version?

21 MR. HELTON: Yes, the model is being - the
22 intent is to use MELCOR 2.1.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

24 MR. HELTON: The only exception to that at
25 this point would be that if we do earlier as mentioned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the Level 1 internal hazard success criteria, the
2 Vogtle model may not be ready, we may do some
3 sensitivity analyses using another model that we have
4 for a high-head four-loop Westinghouse plant.

5 And if we do, we have both versions, both
6 186 and 2.1 versions of that model. So, it would just
7 be a practical decision as to which one we use.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. And that's the plant
9 from which - it mentions it in the report what plant
10 you're basing this new model on and that's the plant
11 you're talking about?

12 MR. HELTON: It is, and it's Byron.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, yeah.

14 MR. HELTON: I wasn't trying to be coy.

15 MEMBER REMPE: It's in the document. I
16 didn't -

17 MR. HELTON: Yeah, sorry. I wasn't trying
18 to be coy. It's Byron Unit 1.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Number 3 says,
20 assumes the units are identical.

21 Are they?

22 MR. KURITZKY: Fairly close.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Identical means
24 identical.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Not identical, no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They're not.

2 MR. HELTON: The only - and we'll learn
3 more as we go forward. The only thing I've happened
4 to come across so far is different condensate storage
5 tank capacities and condensate storage tank lineup, if
6 you will.

7 I believe one of the units may have two
8 condensate storage tanks, and the other one has one
9 larger one. But so far the stuff that I have seen
10 suggests that the units are very similar.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: How about cable routing?

12 MR. KURITZKY: Well, that's interesting
13 because for the internal events and internal floods
14 they did a single model, because they figured the two
15 units were very similar. So, they did - they were
16 similar.

17 But the internal fire because they weren't
18 sure about cable running, they actually did a Unit 1 -
19 a fire PRA for Unit 1 and one for Unit 2.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, okay. Good. So,
21 that information is available.

22 MR. KURITZKY: The fire PRA we haven't
23 gotten yet. That's hopefully in the mail, but that's
24 my understanding.

25 MR. HELTON: All right. So, obviously the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Level 1 has to get done. The notion here is, is that
2 a single Level 2 structure will be able to support the
3 internal - different internal hazards, the commonality
4 between the two units that was just discussed.

5 And finally at this point, there's not an
6 intent to handle inadvertent criticality during
7 reflood, but we would plan on highlighting any
8 specific instances where that's a more likely event
9 than it would normally be. So, i.e., those situations
10 where reflood happens soon after core damage.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Are you going to model-
12 induce consequential, whatever you want to call it,
13 tube rupture scenarios? That's not necessarily Level
14 2 phenomenological. But since those things are sort
15 of dumped into Level 2 usually, it's just a general
16 question.

17 MR. HELTON: Do I interpret the question is
18 consequential steam generator tube rupture, the
19 high/dry/low, is that part of the scope?

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

21 MR. HELTON: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is?

23 MR. HELTON: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's certainly an area
25 where I would bet my - I'll bet my left arm rather

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than my right arm that they haven't necessarily
2 structured their Level 1 models to ask those
3 questions. And you probably won't have the
4 information even in the cut-sets if you looked at cut-
5 set by cut-set, because the question just hasn't been
6 asked.

7 MR. HELTON: We will see.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You might know that it's
9 dry, because it went to core damage because it's dry,
10 but you might not have any information - and usually
11 that's high pressure in the primary system, but there
12 could be a reasonable fraction of those things that
13 are low. Because in the real world, the operators
14 will try to depressurize it to get low pressure, you
15 know, feedwater condensate or something in there.

16 MR. HELTON: I guess my perception going in
17 is going to be that regardless of how rigorously it
18 was considered as part of the licensee's Level 1, I
19 would expect that your cut-sets are going to have the
20 necessary information to tease that out in terms of,
21 like you said, a high/dry/low.

22 If you're on a high pressure recirc and
23 you're in a transient without any induced LOCA, you
24 know, that you can tease out whether your primary
25 system pressure is high at the time of core damage,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low on the secondary side if, as you said, one of your
2 cut-set actions, operator actions is to depressurize
3 to allow for condensate feed to the steam generators,
4 okay, you know that. Dry if you are in a - if a cut-
5 set that has loss of all feedwater -

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You might, you actually
7 might know that if that level of fidelity is in the
8 models, but my whole point is you really need to look
9 at those.

10 As soon as you say, yes, we're going to
11 look at it, you need to look at those Level 1 models
12 to make sure that when you do examine the cut-sets,
13 you do have that information.

14 MR. LOHR: Is this on?

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, it is.

16 MR. LOHR: Another aspect of this -

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Ed, we all know you, but
18 the record doesn't.

19 MR. LOHR: Oh, Ed Lohr from the Office of
20 Research. I'm senior advisor for severe accidents.

21 One of the other aspects in addition to
22 whether or not the operator is opening or closing
23 secondary side valves is whether or not they fail for
24 some reason in a consequential tube rupture analysis.

25 And a third aspect is it's not just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at temperature-induced tube ruptures, but also
2 pressure-induced tube ruptures before you get to the
3 point of having high temperatures in the steam
4 generators.

5 MR. HELTON: Thanks. And I cheated and
6 used Ed's comments as a time to confirm that it is
7 Step 4 in the Level 1/2 PRA interface where it's
8 talked about iteration on the -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I knew it was four of
10 something. I couldn't remember what -

11 MR. HELTON: Yeah.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's Step 4 of the -

13 MR. HELTON: We've created enough levels in
14 the hierarchy to make it self-concealing.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thanks.

16 MR. HELTON: Okay. So, yeah, we're on the
17 next slide now. Just some challenges. Some of these
18 have already come up and some of them will come up
19 later, but, you know, the consensus standard is still
20 in flux, the characterization of SSCs for beyond-
21 design-basis external hazards, HRA which Susan will
22 talk about later, mechanistic modeling for particular
23 energetic and low-probability phenomena.

24 Equipment survivability determination,
25 here I just wanted to allude back to the earlier

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion about spatial interactions and the fact
2 that that's something that's going to creep up
3 throughout the project. This is, you know, equipment
4 survivability is another area where spatial
5 interactions is going to show up.

6 Treatment of uncertainty in the Level 2.
7 And then the other thing I wanted to add from our
8 earlier discussion is just the use of SAPHIRE and the
9 quantification challenges that will come into play as
10 the model gets bigger and bigger.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Don, before you jump to the
12 next slide on equipment survivability, I guess I just
13 wanted to note that I was pleased to see that you're
14 going to be looking at instrumentation failure and
15 considering that in the analyses and that you're
16 leveraging some of the ongoing work of the Near Term
17 Task Force.

18 But I'd like you to explain a little bit
19 more what you plan to do with uncertainties in the
20 MELCOR - I saw some discussion in the TAAP about
21 sensitivity studies. I know that the SOARCA folks
22 have been doing some sensitivity - or uncertainty
23 analyses, and what is your plans on treating
24 uncertainty with the MELCOR analyses?

25 MR. HELTON: Okay. Right now - and we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still trying to reconcile some of this across the
2 project. And Mary will talk about sort of the broader
3 picture of uncertainty. Right now an approach would
4 be the propagation of parameter uncertainties through
5 the probabilistic model and treating the different
6 modeling uncertainties by a sensitivity analyses.

7 So, that's sort of the direction we're
8 headed, but the details haven't been worked out.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's a little
10 different. I had highlighted a statement, and let me
11 quote this, in Subtask 1-2.4, Step 7, uncertainty
12 characterization - this is under Level 2, 12.2.4.2.
13 With the above in mind, there is no plan to formally
14 propagate uncertainty through the Level 2 analysis.

15 MR. HELTON: Right. And that's an example
16 of where this is evolving on - the TAAP is a work in
17 progress version working with the work in progress
18 from four weeks ago. There's ongoing discussion about
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Because, you
21 know, the paragraph goes on for some length.

22 MR. HELTON: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And it basically says
24 we're not going to do it, because it's really
25 difficult to do and it's really complicated and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's correlations and, oh, my God, it's a lot of
2 work.

3 MR. HELTON: Yes.

4 MS. DROUIN: No, there will be uncertainty
5 treatment with Level 2.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: How you treat modeling
7 uncertainty, you know, MELCOR versus MAP versus my
8 model versus your model is an issue.

9 MR. HELTON: And the issue here even in the
10 TAAP even in that version it doesn't say we're not
11 going to address uncertainty. It talks about - it
12 makes a distinction between the propagation of
13 uncertainty through the model versus the treatment of
14 uncertainty.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, it says, this
16 approach - yeah, the last sentence in that paragraph
17 in fairness to you says, this approach, paren,
18 identification and characterization, but not
19 propagation, is consistent with capability Category 2
20 of the current draft of the ANS Level 2 PRA standard.

21 I would certainly hope the people who are
22 on the ANS Level 2 PRA Standard Committee emphasize
23 the fact that propagation of uncertainty through Level
24 2 models is really important.

25 Because once I get out to looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 health effects on the public, I would really like to
2 understand all the sources of uncertainty about that.

3 MR. HELTON: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I don't want that gap.

5 MR. HELTON: Right. And this gets to the
6 end-state - you mentioned earlier the end-states at
7 the Level 1 are core damage frequency. So, you have
8 a distribution on that core damage frequency.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, their plant damage
10 state frequencies, because you better have a
11 distribution about the frequency of each of your plant
12 damage states.

13 MR. KURITZKY: That's the reason -

14 MS. DROUIN: But then the standard tells
15 you, you know, on the how to do, it refers you back to
16 1855. And 1855 is not written for a Level 1.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's right.

18 MS. DROUIN: It's written for a full PRA.
19 And so, you know, uncertainties will be propagated.
20 Exactly what that means and what you propagate and how
21 you propagate is to be decided.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Since you brought this up and
23 since there's no Section 17 or whatever on integrated
24 analysis for the whole site, have you thought about
25 what you need to do in your Level 2 such that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall Level 3 analysis will have reasonable inputs
2 with respect to timing of releases reaching the Level
3 3 model?

4 Because once you add that second reactor,
5 the Level 3 effects are really a lot dependant on the
6 timing, especially with the difference between latent
7 effects and early effect, threshold effects.

8 MR. HELTON: Is the question in terms of
9 the -

10 MEMBER BLEY: Not really dumping a double
11 source term at the same time such that it all
12 propagates together.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Most likely they're not
14 going to do that.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Which makes a big difference
16 in - it doesn't make a big difference anywhere else,
17 but it makes a big difference in the consequences.

18 MR. KURITZKY: I think Keith is going to
19 address that, aren't you, in your -

20 MR. COMPTON: Yes, I'll be discussing that.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, but he needs input or
22 will he take an account of that. That's why I'm
23 asking Don, unless you're going to talk about that
24 later.

25 MR. COMPTON: Not in great detail. I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified that as a challenge. That's one of the
2 things that I have identified that, no, we have not
3 worked out all the details yet, but that is a key part
4 of understanding how our teams work together and why
5 we need to get in early and not just what are your
6 source terms, thank you very much, and then, and only
7 then, start thinking about how you -

8 MR. KURITZKY: But correct me if I'm wrong,
9 Don, your outfit is going to have timing. It's
10 source, characterization and timing, right?

11 MR. HELTON: But I think you're focused on
12 the interactions between the competing events. And
13 you're right to bring it up in -

14 MEMBER BLEY: If your timing is identical
15 in the two units, you get one answer. If it's offset
16 by a bit, you get a very different answer especially
17 with respect to early effects.

18 MR. HELTON: Yeah, and you're right to
19 bring that up in the context of the integrated site
20 risk, because that's one of the things that's going to
21 drive how that gets modeled and how it gets treated.
22 And so, that's what we're continuing to try to work on
23 between the Level 2, the Level 3, and the integrated
24 site risk is exactly how we're going to do the
25 bookkeeping and the accounting for all of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interactions.

2 MEMBER BLEY: It may not be real easy to
3 deal with it. And it may start at the Level 1 as
4 well, you know.

5 MR. HELTON: Yes.

6 MEMBER BLEY: The timing effects start
7 right from the beginning. So, it's something that's
8 going to go across your whole analysis when you get to
9 the very end and start pasting the pieces together.

10 MR. HELTON: Yeah, I share the fear that it
11 will not be easy.

12 MEMBER REMPE: I have one more question,
13 too. On Page 162 there's a quote that says, in
14 addition, post-calculation adjustment of source terms
15 may be necessary in cases where MELCOR yields
16 inconsistent results, e.g. lower releases from a
17 calculation with MCCI versus an otherwise identical
18 calculation without MCCI.

19 Was that just a sentence put in there to
20 see if ACRS is really reading the document, or what do
21 you mean by that?

22 MR. HELTON: I'm trying to imagine now,
23 remember back the context that it's in. In all
24 probability, it was put in with the intent that we're
25 not going to blindly use results that the code gives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us and march forward without scrutinizing them and
2 making sure that they make sense.

3 MEMBER REMPE: It might be good to revise
4 that sentence somehow or other.

5 MR. HELTON: Okay. So, just some
6 additional challenges specific to the other roads,
7 other hazards.

8 For external hazards, already mentioned
9 the fragilities for SSCs not covered by the Level 1
10 PRA.

11 For low-power/shutdown modeling conditions
12 with the head-off, open containment and flooded
13 refueling cavity configurations, one point I wanted to
14 make here is one earlier reviewer had read this to
15 mean that we were not going to be looking at low-
16 power/shutdown configurations with the head-on and the
17 containment closed. And want to make sure it's clear
18 that that's not the case. We will be looking at those
19 as well. This slide is just trying to point out that
20 those situations were more easily treated by the
21 deterministic models than the situations that have
22 gotten further removed from at-power operation.

23 Modeling of connections to the spent fuel
24 pool and the interplays therein, and then source term
25 effects in air oxidation environments, and as well as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situations where the containment is going to behave
2 significantly different, again, than the at-power
3 analogy that we're more familiar with.

4 And if there are no questions, we'll move
5 on to the Level 3.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Thank you, Don.
7 Keith.

8 MR. COMPTON: Okay. I'm Keith Compton.
9 I'll introduce myself. I just took over as the
10 technical team lead for the Offsite Consequence
11 Analysis Team a few months ago. We've got a number of
12 people working on this, including some folks from
13 Research, on the consequence modeling dispersion, and
14 folks from our other offices on the emergency
15 response.

16 And one thing I'll clarify, I'm going to
17 be referring to this part of the project as the
18 offsite consequence analysis. There's the smaller
19 Level 3, and then there's the bigger.

20 So, just to be clear to not have
21 confusion, I'm going to be talking about the Offsite
22 Consequence Analysis Team. So, if you see Level 3 in
23 the sense of offsite consequence analysis, that's what
24 it means.

25 Background, okay. Background is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with some of the presentations you've seen
2 before.

3 A key issue, and this goes to the question
4 of resources and schedule and practical concerns as
5 has been raised and is one of my main concerns.

6 The basic approach to that is that we had
7 to apply a lot of the approaches that were developed
8 in previous studies of offsite consequences of severe
9 accidents to the study.

10 And the two key that I'm looking at would
11 be what we've done in the SOARCA analyses, and then as
12 well the - any SAMA analyses that were done for plant
13 Vogtle.

14 So, we do have a basis. We're not
15 starting from scratch. We do have some things that we
16 can essentially take as a starting point, and then
17 adapt as necessary, review, and start developing a
18 technical basis for. And that's basically the
19 strategy.

20 Obviously, though, that's not - you can't
21 just take those two things, stitch them together and
22 claim that you're done.

23 We'd have to start adapting these to
24 account for the wider scope of what's being done in
25 the broader Level 3 PRA project.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, and this has also come up, this
2 plan is preliminary. This is - we anticipate that we
3 need to adjust or refine assumptions.

4 So, again, this is giving a snapshot of
5 our thinking, and actually our thinking of, say, a
6 month ago, but we're continuing to look at where we
7 may need to refine things.

8 Technical elements of the plan, the - I
9 think it's clear you all read the technical approach
10 plan in great detail.

11 I'd point out that the technical elements
12 correspond to the major components of the offsite
13 consequence analysis.

14 You have the atmospheric transport,
15 dispersion modeling, the modeling of emergency
16 response and the long-term protective actions, then
17 the modeling of radiological impacts, doses, health
18 effects, and the modeling of non-radiological impacts,
19 economic and land use-type impacts.

20 And this has - it has been brought up. I
21 planned to speak to it and I'll just emphasize it is
22 that one of the keys to our success would be the
23 interfaces.

24 And as just came up, there's two key
25 interfaces for us. There's the interface with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Level 2. Obviously, we need the information on the
2 source term, the magnitude, the characteristics and
3 the timing of releases.

4 We also need - it goes deeper than that.
5 We need information on the timing of plant states that
6 affects - that are an input into modeling the
7 emergency response decisions.

8 So, again, we can't just kind of wait
9 until the end and take an input. We'll need to be
10 following - and it goes to the issue of kind of
11 understanding the bins, understanding the actual
12 source terms we get, making sure that they're defined
13 in a way that are going to be useful to us in doing
14 the offsite consequence analyses and the impact
15 measures that we get.

16 But then likewise kind of on the front end
17 or on the other end is modeling with the Risk
18 Integration Team.

19 And I think the key interface there, and
20 this has been brought up and I'll have it again on a
21 slide, is the issue of multi-source and integrating
22 multiple events, the idea that you may have releases
23 from two different units or even two different
24 sources, and how do you properly composite those.

25 And I'll talk a little bit about that, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's something that we'll be working very closely
2 and hopefully getting lots of outstanding guidance
3 from Marty as to exactly how to do that.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Before you leave this,
5 and you mentioned interfaces, and Mary mentioned it
6 before, one thing that I did notice, there was a
7 fairly long discussion, meteorological data and the
8 sources meteorological data and so forth.

9 And I believe there's a - under the
10 interfaces in that section it says, well, there's no
11 interface for the meteorological data in any other
12 task in the PRA.

13 Suppose, let's just say, that I have a
14 scenario that's initiated by, oh, let's say, a really
15 severe storm. Might be winds. Might be really heavy
16 rains.

17 It seems like the meteorological data that
18 directly support that event are correlated to the
19 meteorological data that are used in the consequence
20 analyses.

21 You can't just randomly sample from, you
22 know, 8760 hourly records over a year so that part of
23 this interface that we've been talking about needs to
24 be sensitive to those types of things. That's one
25 area where I noticed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Obviously, it talks about, you know,
2 effects of seismic events on emergency response
3 infrastructure and all that kind of stuff, but there
4 are some other subtle interfaces that -

5 MR. COMPTON: I was thinking about that,
6 actually, as I was sitting here.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I've actually seen
8 people sample and say, well, gee, you know, 98 percent
9 of the time it's dry and it's never raining, you know.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Before you answer, I'd like
11 to push it even a little further. The storms that may
12 initiate such things, aren't the storms that happen
13 over a 20-year period. These are 10 to the minus
14 three, 10 to the minus four per year storms well
15 outside of the range for which you've got sample data.

16 And add that into John's question and tell
17 us what you guys are going to do.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, and throw in the word
20 "uncertainty," if you don't mind, because I didn't see
21 it up here.

22 MR. COMPTON: Okay. Fair enough. Your
23 point is well taken. And, in fact, I probably should
24 read through this again and take any absolute
25 statement out of it about never or not or such, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here would be our approach to dealing with that.

2 Your point is - and it goes back to this
3 idea. Our first step just in getting the project done
4 is, as has been said, get one good, solid, complete
5 Level 1, Level 2, Level 3 PRA for internal events.

6 Then as we go on to the other scenarios,
7 particularly the external events, you would look at
8 everything and see is there anything in this that
9 needs to change?

10 Now, my suspicion is that most likely you
11 probably would not have a lot where you would change
12 meteorology, where you would change, say, dosimetry,
13 but I'm not going to make an absolute statement right
14 now that there will never be one.

15 But that would be the approach is that you
16 develop one solid internal events, and then you go
17 through and very - once you have that base to work
18 from, you can start very judiciously saying, this is
19 why it's the same, this is why, you know, it's the
20 same because it hasn't changed. It might be we've
21 decided to do this even though we recognize that there
22 are some uncertainties that we can't really capture,
23 or we changed it because we have a technical basis for
24 changing it and coming up with something better.

25 But that, all I can give you is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach. I can't tell you exactly how, you know,
2 what the answer to that approach will be.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. It's just that I
4 think some of the things we're saying is that you need
5 to be constant - you're doing an integrated site-wide
6 Level 3 PRA. And every task in the entire project
7 from Day 1, needs to keep that focus, you know.

8 MR. COMPTON: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Any decision that you
10 make, any guidance for some analyst sitting in some
11 lab out in wherever the heck they sit, needs to keep
12 that in focus.

13 MR. COMPTON: And my concern on that would
14 be the - and I'm certainly quite sensitive of that.
15 And I think most of the people on our team are
16 sensitive of that that where that could really come
17 into a problem is that if you did a path dependence,
18 you started developing something, and then suddenly
19 three-quarters of the way to the end you realize you
20 set up something that you can't easily change.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah.

22 MR. COMPTON: But my biggest concern is
23 making sure that we stay flexible so that I don't know
24 what's going to come at me, but that I haven't locked
25 myself down into some - inadvertently locked myself

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down into, you know, a path.

2 But I think that hopefully the approach of
3 doing it the way that I laid out will minimize it. I
4 won't say it will eliminate, but that's - yes. I've
5 been thinking about that, and many of us are.

6 So, tools. Approaches, we're going to be
7 using the standard computational tools for offsite
8 consequence analyses. The MACCS code which has a set
9 of support, a suite of support codes. MELMACCS,
10 SECPOP associated with it again talking to the issue
11 of resources and such.

12 We're not anticipating any significant
13 MACCS modification specifically for purposes of the
14 Level 3 project. We may do some minor developmental
15 work that would facilitate the multi-source issue at
16 increasing the number of chemical groups that allows
17 you to get a more refined source term. And we may
18 also do some work in refining MELMACCS that would
19 allow more easily automate the process of compiling,
20 compositing, combining the source terms.

21 Obviously, that's something that, again,
22 that's one of the topics that we'd be working with,
23 with Don on.

24 I point out, though, that this is - and
25 this kind of came up. Codes change and they evolve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over the course of the project. We know that the
2 MACCS code is - there is work going on, on that. And
3 the strategy for that is that we want to take
4 advantage of any developmental, any development that
5 we do.

6 For example, if we update the SECPOP code
7 for more recent census data, we want to sequence our
8 work so that we can take advantage of that and this
9 one without, you know, oh, that great update came in
10 two days after we finished our analyses.

11 On the other hand, we want to be very
12 careful that we don't bring something - bring a code
13 development activity onto critical path for a Level 3
14 such that some unexpected code change suddenly is
15 taking forever to get it fixed, but you can't because
16 you - so, we're staying aware of the fact that we're
17 developing the code. We'll be probably very
18 deliberate about which code version we step to in use
19 of the Level 3.

20 And we'll also under the developmental
21 work, we're a small group, so we talk to each other,
22 we'll be looking at developmental change to make sure
23 that it doesn't somehow inadvertently come in and
24 throw a wrench into the works as we're doing the Level
25 3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, let's see.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, Keith, does that mean
3 that you get a freeze date sometime in 2013?

4 MR. COMPTON: I'll say I'm thinking of that
5 concept. I don't have a freeze date. But obviously
6 as we go through the analyses in the course of
7 planning the work, we probably would have to define
8 what I think we were talking about on the way over
9 where certainly you have to freeze - just like you
10 have to freeze inputs, you have to freeze code
11 versions and such. And you'd have to just say, stop,
12 we're in a safe state so we can do something, and then
13 not make the next jump.

14 Because I have done not in this framework,
15 but I certainly have done integrated assessments, and
16 things trickling in a little bit at a time is a good
17 way to just never get anything finished.

18 And so, I'm aware of the fact that you
19 have to proceed kind of in a discrete rather than a
20 continuous fashion with these.

21 And then obviously it's iterative so that
22 the next time you go around the cycle if you're able
23 to bring in updates that you didn't include simply
24 because they were past the freeze date, you can think
25 about them, decide if you want to bring them in or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not.

2 A lot of it will have to do with the
3 resources and schedule.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Of course. Thank you.

5 MR. KURITZKY: And also just to point out
6 because of the freeze date issue, that's something
7 that we're going to face on a lot of parts of the
8 project.

9 We're not actually going to have one,
10 single freeze date for the whole project. We're
11 likely to have freeze dates, different freeze dates
12 for different aspects depending on when information is
13 available.

14 MR. COMPTON: And a lot of that, that's
15 again, that's part of the day-to-day nuts and bolts
16 integration between the Level 2 and the Level 3 is
17 making sure that when we start working on something,
18 we make sure that we know that either it's final or
19 it's final enough for us to work on for a particular
20 purpose. And, you know, again, things don't kind of
21 come in and say, oh, I made this one change.

22 So, all I can say right now is that we're
23 aware of that kind of issue and that's part of the
24 actual planning.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I hate to keep coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to schedule and plan, but it does affect
2 technical quality eventually.

3 We'll get back to the plan, probably, but
4 at the beginning we saw a plan that said by April of
5 2013, five months from now, we're going to have Level
6 1 results. And by, it looks like, August of 2013,
7 nine months from now, we're going to have Level 2
8 results. And by end of January, I think, 2014, 13
9 months from now, we're going to have Level 3 results.
10 It's a nice linear plan.

11 Does that mean the first results, or
12 that's everything that's final?

13 MR. KURITZKY: No, it's definitely - in
14 fact, that goes back to the example I gave about the
15 two-phase seismic work.

16 We'll have initial seismic results done -
17 well, for that, you'd have to look in that chart. The
18 second row would have external hazards, but that shows
19 - I think it's like July or something on there. And
20 that's initial results.

21 And then in the time frame between that
22 and - there's something called reactor all modes, all
23 hazards and we tie it all together. And so in that
24 interim, there's room for iteration for some aspects.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Let me try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand that. Let's just look at the blue line at
2 the top, which is reactor at-power internal events all
3 the way, Level 1, Level 2, Level 3.

4 The reason I bring it up is it's relevant
5 to this notion of freeze dates for stuff. From what
6 you were just saying with the seismic, the green line
7 is the first set of seismic results. And I don't have
8 the final seismic results until the end of the orange
9 line; is that -

10 MR. KURITZKY: No, no. That purple line.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Purple line.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Fourth down.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, okay. Purple line.

14 Got it. Got it. Got it, yes.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, if you look at
16 the - whatever you want to look at, Level 1, 2 or 3,
17 whichever one.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. KURITZKY: You'll see that there is
20 about four months or so in between there. Maybe more.
21 Five months between the green line and the purple line
22 and that's the roll-up, because that's rolling up the
23 blue, the green and the red all together.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, what I'm talking
25 about is experience has shown the first time you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantify a model, you find out you made an awful lot
2 of stupid mistakes and the results don't make any
3 sense.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. That's before the
5 diamond. That type of result is before the diamond.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Which diamond?

7 MR. KURITZKY: The blue one. Or in this
8 case, seismic, the green, Level 1. That means we're
9 comfortable with the results at that date. It doesn't
10 mean -

11 MEMBER BLEY: So, you're going to have
12 results by around the second week of January?

13 MR. KURITZKY: For the Level 1? No, not
14 that far in advance.

15 MEMBER BLEY: It doesn't seem like much
16 time to clean up these.

17 MR. KURITZKY: That's why -

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We used to allocate
19 about a third of the budget for cleanup of stupid
20 stuff.

21 MR. KURITZKY: You know, if I had the
22 budget I would like and the schedule I would like, I'd
23 have a lot of things in here that I would become more
24 comfortable with.

25 But the reality is I don't - we're hopeful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we don't have a lot of major issues on that Level
2 1, because we're getting information from the
3 licensee's PRA.

4 We're already working with that right now.
5 And the process of converting over the licensee's
6 model, well, it's - but expanding the Vogtle SPAR
7 model to account for the licensee information we're
8 already making, you know, comparisons with what's
9 there and shaking things out as we go along.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let me - because we are
11 going to run out of time here and I do have to end at
12 7:00. We're all going to be dead by then anyway.

13 The reason I come back to this is Don and
14 Keith are talking about, well, changes to MELCOR,
15 improvements to MELCOR, changes to MACCS, changes to
16 MACCS2, whatever, to hit targets on this schedule that
17 are nine months for quantification of Level 2 with
18 some degree of confidence that that isn't going to
19 change very much, you keep focusing on Level 1,
20 because you've got that Level 1 model right there and
21 it's, you know, an idiot can run that thing, to hit
22 those targets, you can't be changing software much
23 past now.

24 You better pretty much be able to have
25 assurance that when you exercise those models, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to work. Because you don't have time to go back
2 and fix things up.

3 You don't have time to come out and say,
4 well, we've got until the third quarter calendar year
5 2013 to do my MACCS refinements, because that time
6 doesn't exist here, you know, because there's no time
7 built in here for fixing things up.

8 So, that comes back to, you know, well, we
9 don't have a single freeze date or we have to make
10 these decisions. You need to make those decisions
11 now.

12 MR. HELTON: Well, I guess the pushback I
13 would give on that is for MELCOR, we don't envision -
14 the quality control or the changes that are an issue
15 for us in Level 2 space are with the actual model.
16 The input. The code itself, we're not relying on any
17 code changes in order to do the Level 2 PRA.

18 For MACCS, that's not the case because
19 they've got a deal - we've got to have MACCS do things
20 that it hasn't done before.

21 But I would argue that even in this chart,
22 it's nine months before Keith even gets the release
23 categories he needs to start doing work.

24 So, the notion that he would be doing code
25 development in parallel with the Level 1 and Level 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't strike me as untenable in my -

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But if you haven't
3 tested that whole process with some real release
4 categories to make sure that things work correctly,
5 you don't want to be surprised in the six months that
6 you have allocated to -

7 MR. COMPTON: And this goes - and this, I
8 think, goes to my point about saying being very
9 judicious as we start off. And that's why I don't
10 want to give the exact MACCS version that we're going
11 to be using.

12 It could, you know, once we get it running
13 stably and we know it works, it may be that at that
14 point that's kind of the base. And then we say, well,
15 if we have good reason to come off of that, yeah,
16 we'll think about it.

17 But if this works, we're not going to -
18 we're not going to jump to something that may or may
19 not work if we know we're at a path that's good
20 enough.

21 And I guess that's my point on the
22 development is that we would, you know, we'd make sure
23 that we've got a safe place to cross before we, you
24 know, just jump off into the stream. And that's the
25 idea behind that development.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I guess we'll go back to
2 41.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Also, analogous a little bit
4 to the HRA, too, where there are some methods that are
5 in flux right now that are being worked on -

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We'll talk about HRA
7 when Susan gets up.

8 MR. KURITZKY: The point being that the,
9 you know, our whole attitude for this particular
10 project is we will take whatever the latest, the
11 current best practice is for this model as long as
12 it's ready to go when we need it.

13 So, when it's time for Keith to start
14 making calculations with MACCS if there's a modified
15 version that is shaken out and good to go, we'll use
16 it. But if it isn't yet, we're using the most recent
17 one that was already shaken out.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Glad to hear that.

19 MS. DROUIN: I mean, this is not a research
20 project in that regard. This is not - this is like us
21 being a licensee given a certain amount of time and
22 resources to develop a PRA model. And we're going to
23 use the best tools that are available to us at the
24 time.

25 We're going to have to be making screening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions as we go along, a lot of just typically as
2 when you build a PRA model.

3 MR. COMPTON: Okay, key assumptions. These
4 are out of the TAAP. You saw these out of the TAAP.
5 And I'll just say that they're broadly consistent with
6 approaches that were used in previous analyses and
7 they represent state of the practice.

8 We kind of talked about what state of the
9 practice means and, you know, it focuses on the air
10 pathway. We're using official datasets for census and
11 economic data. We're using the plans, the official
12 guidance at federal or state level for emergency
13 response or long-term protective actions.

14 Again, I'll talk a little bit more about
15 it, but developing approaches, though, for the multi-
16 source assessment is probably where we would get to in
17 what I would call an extension of state of practice.

18 That's probably the one area where we
19 might be pushing the envelope of state of practice
20 just because there's no defined state of practice.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: One question I've had
22 for quite a while and I read in the plan, it says,
23 well, in terms of evacuation time estimates, you're
24 going to use the ETEs from the Vogtle emergency plan.

25 My experience has been that those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency plans, and Vogtle might be different, the
2 ETEs that are available are usually based on a pretty
3 small number of stylized scenarios that usually don't
4 consider challenging external hazards.

5 Have you thought much about what you're
6 going to do in that area for things like earthquakes,
7 perhaps floods, if floods are important, storms,
8 anything that could affect the regional infrastructure
9 in a coordinated manner with what's going on at the
10 plant?

11 Because very likely their ETEs unless
12 they're different from most sites, don't cover those
13 types of scenarios.

14 MR. COMPTON: I guess what I would say is
15 I will say in all honesty, I have not thought deeply
16 about it.

17 I feel fairly confident that members of
18 our team have thought about it. And I believe that
19 that was something that was - I believe that that was
20 addressed in SOARCA that it was considered.

21 MR. HELTON: Well, I can speak to it a
22 little bit. There is thinking going into that. I've
23 gotten a couple of calls just over the last couple of
24 weeks from NSER, from the AP folks saying, all right,
25 we're scoping out exactly what we're going to need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do in terms of developing alternate ETEs, alternate
2 evacuation situations. Could you tell me whether the
3 Level 2 is going to have a release category that looks
4 like this or looks like that or is this seismic then
5 going to get screened out?

6 And of course the answer to a lot of those
7 questions right now is we simply don't know, but that
8 thinking of, you know, what alternate EP modeling are
9 we going to need to consider is going on.

10 MR. COMPTON: And EP is actually, again, in
11 our kind of more detailed plan, there are certain
12 things that I have a suspicion that we won't need to
13 kind of keep going back to over and over again as we
14 do different scenarios. I suspect again meteorology
15 is one that just a quick check, make sure it's valid
16 and go.

17 EP and release are the two things that is
18 just you really have to just kind of, you know, do
19 those, again, not start from scratch, but you really
20 have to put a lot of effort in.

21 And that's our kind of resource planning
22 and such, kind of focuses a lot of the effort into
23 that kind of thinking, because that is likely what's
24 going to change from scenario to scenario.

25 Other things may not change. So, we're -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes, we've thought about it. I don't have an answer.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I didn't read it in - I
3 didn't read and I'm glad to hear that, because I
4 didn't read it.

5 MR. COMPTON: Right. Well, again -

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. COMPTON: - it's the - the snapshot of
8 it again is we continue to think about what it's going
9 to take to practically do this on a day-to-day basis,
10 start thinking about the new - the things you wish you
11 had said.

12 Okay. Continuing on, again, the modeling
13 of radiological and non-radiological impacts would
14 also represent state of practice.

15 It would rely on current guidance for
16 issues like dose response modeling, dosimetry, health
17 effects modeling.

18 In this area, the main - I'll call it a
19 challenge. It's - the uncertainty is - the issue, one
20 of the things I wanted to give some thought to is
21 modeling the dose response modeling, what kind of dose
22 response modeling that we do.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If you, you know, the
24 first bullet there says, other dose response models
25 will be considered if time and resources permit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, I can pretty much guarantee you that
2 time and resources won't permit that. So, let's
3 pretty much assume that it won't.

4 Will you at least quantify in the Level 3
5 model, the uncertainties that might result from the
6 uses of those other models?

7 It might be a fairly crude quantification
8 of uncertainty, but we kind of know what those models
9 might resolve.

10 MR. COMPTON: Right. That is the approach.
11 This goes back to it's kind of an issue of model
12 uncertainty.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, exactly.

14 MR. COMPTON: You know, and the way that we
15 had handled that, and this has been done before, a
16 sensitivity analysis in the sense of try it with
17 different, you know, different threshold levels and
18 such like that how far - and so, that is the plan.

19 How far in that, how many alternatives you
20 can consider, that, I don't know, because that's the
21 time and the resources.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But there will be no
23 formal quantification of uncertainty. I mean, there
24 are other ways to quantify model uncertainty.

25 It says, well, I have Model A and I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Model B. And Model A gives me a result that says a
2 hundred. And Model B gives me a result that says one.

3 But given all of our state of knowledge,
4 we, as experts, assign 95 percent confidence to Model
5 B.

6 MR. KURITZKY: We're not planning to do
7 that.

8 MR. COMPTON: Yeah, I'm aware of that.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Different way of
10 assessing model uncertainty.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Mary will talk about
12 uncertainty in general shortly, and that's beyond what
13 we'll be doing.

14 MR. COMPTON: But, again, this is where I
15 would put that kind of discussion -

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, you simply have
17 those two sensitivity cases.

18 MR. COMPTON: You've got to get some sense
19 of how it, you know, when it might change. But, yes,
20 the plan is to try to do some quantitative, not just
21 talk to it, but how far we can go. We'll see.

22 Challenges. This is - I think a lot of
23 things have already come up. And the main thing that
24 I'm going to focus on is that first bullet, the most
25 significant challenges is looking at potentially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complex release source patterns that could come from
2 different sources, could come from different times and
3 come from different spatial locations.

4 And the - I don't think I have to explain
5 it in detail, but obviously you can't just take - run
6 all of them separately and then just add them and sum
7 them up using super position.

8 In some cases, actually, you might. It
9 depends on what you're doing, you know. The effects,
10 I don't want to - I'm not going to say never. So -
11 but the point is, is this is something that we have to
12 look at. And we'd have to see what would be - again,
13 we work with Marty's team and such. Start getting an
14 idea of what are the combinations that would be of
15 particular concern. And what are the, you know, that
16 you might have to really model in detail. And what
17 are some of the combinations that may be a more
18 simplified approach to be used.

19 I don't have a lot to say about that
20 except that, yes, we've identified it, yes, we're
21 thinking about it, we have some ideas on it, but we
22 know that that's one of the big problems to solve and
23 we've identified it early.

24 I mentioned - the last two bullets I
25 mentioned that these issues, you know, decontamination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levels, the health effects, the basic approach there
2 would be to look at you just use sensitivity analysis,
3 try different alternatives and just see how things
4 vary.

5 So, I don't think those are quite as
6 challenging in terms of planning and -

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: How do you see, and this
8 is probably a project management question, but how do
9 you see the results of this Level 3 PRA being
10 presented?

11 I mean, I'm bothered by these sensitivity
12 studies especially if there's wildly different
13 evaluations from each sensitivity study without
14 expressing any confidence in those evaluations.

15 I mean, will the results say, here's our
16 best estimate of the risks from the Vogtle site based
17 on these models and, oh, they could be a factor of a
18 hundred different, but we're not going to tell you our
19 confidence in that?

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right now we have not
21 decided how we're going to present the results. We
22 are looking at what type of - first of all, even what
23 type of consequence metrics we want to report let
24 alone what format we want to put them in, what caveats
25 we want to put in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, we are looking towards something
2 similar to NUREG-1150 where you have, I guess, CCDFs,
3 you know, with the - I mean, obviously ideal, I would
4 like to match something along those lines.

5 How we would - or what other possible
6 metrics we would report and what form and whether or
7 not we would assign certain caveats or certain levels
8 of confidence to one sensitivity study versus another,
9 that stuff has not been involved yet, but those are
10 obviously important issues because the risk
11 communication and the perception from the results that
12 come out of the study are greatly influenced by those
13 issues.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The problem with CCDFs
15 is that in principle the CCDF shows frequency,
16 consequences and uncertainty about those results.

17 And when I talk about sensitivity studies,
18 if I don't capture the uncertainty, that modeling
19 uncertainty in those CCDF results, we're talking about
20 shifting those CCDF curves horizontally.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah.

22 MS. DROUIN: I mean, we haven't even -

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It could be this way, or
24 it could be over here.

25 MS. DROUIN: - started that dialog. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can tell you going back when we had the dialog on
2 1150, it was months and months and months of very
3 heavy discussion of, you know, what should be the
4 results that are reported, how should they be
5 reported, what they should look like.

6 I mean, there's just a lot that's going to
7 go into determining, you know, what are the results
8 that are going to be reported.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: 13 months from now we
10 have those results, though.

11 MS. DROUIN: Yes, yes.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: 13 months from now we
13 have those results for full-power internal events.

14 (Discussion off the record.)

15 MS. DROUIN: We're going to have to start
16 having some of these discussions right away
17 particularly on the uncertainty analysis.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Right, but a lot - actually,
19 in 13 months we don't necessarily have all of those
20 issues resolved. At the end of that yellow line, we
21 have the integrated uncertainty analysis taken care
22 of.

23 So, you know, there's at the end of that
24 first line, we'll have results for the internal events
25 - internal hazards for Level 3. And you'll see some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results in some type of display, but it isn't
2 necessarily the final word on what's going to come
3 out.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'll have to think about
5 that. Let's go back to Keith.

6 MR. COMPTON: Well, that's my last thing.
7 The only thing I would add is that, I mean, there is
8 some precedence, some history, something to learn from
9 about what - in terms of doing sensitivity analyses.
10 It's not like it's never been done.

11 So, that would be my only answer is that
12 I would go back to look and see what works, what has
13 been a pitfall and make the plan from there, but I
14 don't want to say exactly at this point how it would
15 be done.

16 So, that's all that I have for the
17 presentation. If there are any other questions?

18 (No response.)

19 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Right now at this
20 particular second we have two new presenters that are
21 going to come up; Susan Cooper and Marty Stutzke.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: For those of you
23 concerned about time, by my clock we're about seven
24 minutes behind schedule.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So, we have 23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes. So, thank you very much.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Don and Keith get gold
3 stars. They should run the whole project.

4 (Laughter.)

5 (Discussion off the record.)

6 MS. COOPER: Okay, HRA. This is Susan
7 Cooper of the Office of Research, Division of Risk
8 Analysis.

9 So, first, general approach. Obviously,
10 those of you have read the whole thing, and there are
11 some that you have read the whole thing, obviously.
12 There is a general approach subscribed for HRA that's
13 supposed to apply to all of the various things that
14 HRA's supposed to support.

15 And you might have noticed in the previous
16 slides that HRA isn't always explicitly mentioned, but
17 I have been told that I'm carrying the baton in a lot
18 of those relays.

19 So, anyway, so the general process that's
20 subscribed for the HRA has been borrowed from other
21 existing processes.

22 Those of you here at the table that are
23 familiar with the fire HRA guidelines that were
24 published earlier this year, most of these steps are
25 already in that process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because HRA is going to have to align
2 itself to some very different hazards and different
3 types of PRAs, I have also borrowed a couple steps
4 from the Athena HRA analysis. Those first two that
5 talk about identification interpretation of the
6 HRA/PRA issue, and then some connection or
7 understanding/recognition of the scope of the overall
8 analysis.

9 And these two steps are to get the HRA
10 aligned into the right behavioral models, the right
11 tools and thinking about the right problems before you
12 launch into the generic set of steps.

13 Next slide. So, what I generally try to
14 do is to say, well, I'm going to have to beg, borrow
15 and steal whatever is out there and use it as best I
16 can to address a lot of different problems. Some of
17 which have not been addressed in a lot of detail
18 before.

19 And so, I've ginned up three different
20 categories of sort of issues or problems that the HRA
21 is going to have to address.

22 The first category being the one that's
23 most understood and for which almost all HRA methods
24 have been developed. And that's for the reactor at-
25 power Level 1 PRA internal events. And now, with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG-1921 internal fires, I put that in that
2 category.

3 And as Alan and others have mentioned, we
4 expect to have or we already have the licensee's PRA,
5 and we're expecting and hoping to use that PRA moving
6 forward with some review modification as necessary.

7 The hope and expectation that for HRA,
8 we're mostly going to be doing reviews, spot checks
9 and limited rework. So, we will be using the methods
10 that the licensee used to quantify, you know, do HRA
11 quantification for those PRAs.

12 Moving on to the next category, Category
13 Number 2, this category is characterized as problems
14 for which we think, or I think, existing HRA guidance
15 and methods can be modified or extrapolated to fit the
16 problem because of prior work or, you know,
17 characteristics that are similar to things that we've
18 already - problems we've already worked out.

19 So examples, not an exhaustive list here.
20 Low-power and shutdown PRA where we do have some
21 experience. We also have quite a bit of qualitative
22 HRA understanding in those areas.

23 Seismic PRA, internal flood PRA, we can
24 also talk about external floods, anything that has a
25 spatial effect on the plant and the site, the hope is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the fire HRA can be extrapolated to address some
2 of those problems.

3 For dry cask PRA, there has been some
4 qualitative analysis HRA work that's been done. And
5 of course there are some existing PRAs, EPRI has done
6 one, that had an explicit HRA, but there is some
7 qualitative work that published in two NUREG/CRs
8 earlier this year that addressed some of those modes.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Susan, could you help me
10 a little bit before we get to Number 3, which is a
11 little more contentious, perhaps?

12 MS. COOPER: Sure.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: When you say the letters
14 H-R-A -

15 MS. COOPER: Uh-huh.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - you say, well,
17 there's existing HRA guidance methods. 1921, for
18 example, talks about a systematic process for doing
19 qualitative analysis, scenario-based approach to
20 finding HFES, feasibility analysis, all of that sort
21 of stuff. And then it says once you've defined the
22 HFES, you have to throw some numbers in.

23 When you say existing HRA guidance methods
24 and approaches will be modified, what part of all of
25 that needs to be modified for Number 2, for example?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COOPER: I think there are different
2 answers to that question depending on which of those
3 things you're talking about.

4 Let's take seismic HRA for PRA - or HRA
5 for seismic PRA. In that particular instance, I can
6 see the fire HRA guidelines being modified to address
7 some of the specific issues in a seismic event. And
8 in particular, using some of the qualitative analysis,
9 including the feasibility, which I think is going to
10 be an important part going forward in many of the
11 problems in the overall study modifying that, the
12 criteria for that, to fit a seismic event setting.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I guess that's a little
14 bit what I was curious about is why would - trying to
15 think about 1921. I remember reading it.

16 Why would the basic fundamental process or
17 criteria need modification for a seismic event or a
18 fire event or a flooding event or a high wind event or
19 an internal event or any of those events?

20 There's sort of basic principles of the
21 way you think about evaluating human performance in a
22 qualitative sense.

23 MS. COOPER: I think in general, that is
24 the case. There may be some very specific instances
25 in which we might need to think a little bit farther.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Some people might think this is a little
2 bit of - but personally, for me, internal events at-
3 power Level 1 stress, for me, I don't think is an
4 issue.

5 But if we start thinking about a severe
6 seismic event and now people are having to perform, I
7 mean, let's just take the extreme example of
8 Fukushima, which is maybe not totally within our
9 envelope and certainly not the common thing, but there
10 I can actually imagine stress being an effect.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I still don't understand
12 how that affects my defining the human failure event
13 in doing the qualitative description of the scenario
14 and -

15 MS. COOPER: I agree, I agree, I agree.
16 What I'm saying is that there would be some details,
17 some inputs that you need to develop as part of a
18 qualitative analysis that have not been as explicitly
19 called out in that description that might need more
20 attention or may even need to be brought up that
21 weren't addressed in 1921, but I agree with you.

22 I think the qualitative analysis approach
23 that's described in 1921 should be - should work for
24 most things. And that's what I say in the technical
25 approach that -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, the reason I ask
2 is as this slide, it just says modifying, extending,
3 extrapolating the existing HRA methods.

4 And I'm trying to understand where in the
5 context of -

6 MS. COOPER: Okay. Yeah, I'm not sure if -
7 I probably didn't, but I certainly in times past have
8 made a distinction between a description of a
9 qualitative analysis or a process versus the
10 quantification tools.

11 With respect to the qualitative analysis
12 or the process that I think the HRA will take, I think
13 that's going to be largely the same.

14 There may be some specific issues or
15 unique issues for different hazards that we need to
16 address.

17 Certainly when we start thinking about
18 multi-unit aspects, the issue of workload and staffing
19 may be a different - may take on some different
20 flavors than we would have thought of otherwise.

21 It's still there, but there may be some
22 different aspects of it that we need to think about.
23 I'm just saying. I haven't defined them yet. I'm
24 just leaving it open saying that that's a possibility.

25 Now, with respect to quantification tools,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we have - then we're talking - we really are
2 probably talking about extensions, extrapolations or
3 whatever.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That may very well be,
5 but I wanted to try to understand -

6 MS. COOPER: Yes, okay.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - just in the broad
8 sense of HRA methods and guidance -

9 MS. COOPER: I think the -

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - where you were
11 focusing your concerns here.

12 MS. COOPER: Yeah, I think the principle -
13 well, I think as a general description, the process
14 which includes the qualitative analysis is there. But
15 if I wanted to say, okay, just take this, you know,
16 out of 1921 and use it for external floods and not
17 worry about whoever is doing it, whether they're going
18 to cover all the issues, you know, from this day
19 forward, I want to sort of shake that out a little
20 bit. There might be something else that we need to
21 think about.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Well, John's got you going a
23 little bit on this one and I, at least for me, I'm not
24 sure as you go through different methods, whether
25 methods have all the right hooks to do things to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 method to method. But certainly context, disorienting
2 events, things like that need special consideration in
3 some cases.

4 But when I go to your Number 2 and Number
5 3, I get a big befuddled. I'm not sure what the line
6 is as we go from one to the other. And I sure don't
7 understand what's so special about spent fuel pool PRA
8 or even Level 2 PRA.

9 I can see in some cases, things like
10 seismic and some other cases there are disorienting
11 effects that have been documented. People end up
12 doing odd things when the world isn't the way they
13 think it should be, but I don't get the other one.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's why I stopped it.
15 I was trying to think what the distinction was between
16 One and Two first, because I'm with you. I don't
17 really understand why Three is so fundamentally
18 different.

19 MS. COOPER: Let's just focus on the
20 quantification methods mostly. And there is a
21 distinction between One and Two, because the
22 quantification methods while they have been used,
23 let's say, for example, low-power and shutdown, both
24 of you have used existing methods for low-power and
25 shutdown, and there are other things, too, but it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not, shall we say, state of the practice, if you want
2 to go back to an earlier discussion.

3 The distinction then for the third
4 category is principally because now we're talking
5 about people who are making decisions and sets of
6 procedures that have not been looked at in a great
7 deal of detail.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Is that different from
9 a fire?

10 MEMBER REMPE: Is this a case for your
11 discussion on 55 where you talk about different
12 decision makers and SAMG implementation -

13 MS. COOPER: Yes.

14 MEMBER REMPE: - and the technical support
15 -

16 MS. COOPER: That is true.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Because I was reading that
18 and I was kind of wondering - I don't understand HRA
19 very well, but that one, I was just puzzled how you
20 were going to deal with it.

21 MS. COOPER: Let's just take the difference
22 between, say, for example, fire and technical support
23 center decision-making.

24 MEMBER BLEY: So, really Two to Three
25 you're saying is going to the SAMG?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COOPER: Let's just take that as an
2 example to try to see if we can try to tease this out.

3 So, for example, those plants that are
4 using NUREG/CR-6850 and then hopefully NUREG-1921 to
5 perform fire PRAs and HRAs, they are doing some -
6 having to do some demonstrations or at least some
7 justifications or borrowing on some other
8 justifications on demonstrating that certain actions
9 outside the control room can actually be performed.

10 They're having to go through that
11 exercise. In some cases, they're actually getting
12 people out in the plant and doing it, or in the
13 process of doing peer reviews. People are going out
14 and saying, hey, I don't really believe this, let's go
15 take a look. And they're actually seeing people
16 getting up on ladders and trying to move valves and
17 stuff like that.

18 So, the actual process of the NFPA 805
19 transition at least for some plants, the plants that
20 are doing it, they're actually having to do this.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, the things that they
22 have taken credit for indeed are feasible.

23 MS. COOPER: That's right.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: For example.

25 MS. COOPER: For the things that they want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take credit for.

2 Now, in the case of staff in the technical
3 support center exercising their SAMGs, now, I have not
4 - we haven't had a chance - we haven't gone to the
5 plant yet. So, we don't know exactly how this
6 particular plant is doing, but we have some
7 preliminary information. But that's preliminary. So,
8 I'm not going to speak to that. But I will speak to
9 the review I - the quick review I made of the
10 inspection reports on the use and implementation of
11 SAMGs.

12 And for the most part, there are very few
13 plants as best I can tell, that have actually been
14 using their SAMGs when they're doing emergency
15 planning exercises.

16 And the -

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You got that right.

18 MS. COOPER: - expectations with respect
19 to training is, I think, every two years they're doing
20 some training. And it's mostly focused on the
21 technical people and developing strategies, not the
22 decision-maker that's supposed to try to integrate and
23 decide what is it that we're going to do.

24 So, I would argue that there's limited
25 experience across the industry at least at this point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in time, for us to draw from to understand how people
2 will behave in situations that we would be modeling in
3 the PRA.

4 MEMBER BLEY: So, back to where we started,
5 Three is you're really thinking about SAMGs.

6 MS. COOPER: I am.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8 MS. COOPER: I am.

9 MEMBER BLEY: The Level 2 PRA part was
10 supposed to be -

11 MS. COOPER: I recognize that there could
12 be some -

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was going to say Level
14 2 PRA isn't SAMGs though.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If it's SAMGs, I would
17 have -

18 MS. COOPER: Okay. Yeah, I mean, I
19 recognize there could be some EOP-based actions in the
20 Level 2, but I am thinking SAMGs at this point in
21 time.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, typically a lot of
23 the Level 2 models do have EOP -

24 MS. COOPER: I understand.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - ish-type actions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COOPER: Understand. Understand. But
2 I am - the shorthand of the slides, I meant SAMGs.

3 MR. KURITZKY: The point is, I think, the
4 different groups are broken down by the different
5 major technical elements of the study, which Level 2
6 is one. So, that's why we used the Level 2 PRA to
7 acknowledge it, but you're right.

8 It doesn't just imply, it just - so, it is
9 a little bit confusing.

10 MS. COOPER: So, that's why there is a
11 distinction. We could talk about it some more, if
12 you'd like, but that was the -

13 MEMBER BLEY: I suspect when you get to
14 your Number 3 you're going to find there's a lot more
15 than HRA method here involved. Just who's doing what
16 and it's a whole variety of things going on.

17 MS. COOPER: That's true. And although in
18 a later slide I put multi-unit risk here under
19 Category 3 also, in reality I'm going to be having to
20 think about that all along everywhere I go. That's
21 going to complicate everything.

22 But anyway that - it was just a way to try
23 to organize the variety of problems that I saw HRA
24 facing for this - supporting this overall study.

25 So, unless there are more questions -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Think people in the plant
2 think about multi-unit risk? Will it even affect
3 anything they're doing?

4 MS. COOPER: I think they'll find out when
5 - I mean, that's going to be a key thing is that we're
6 going to have to find out by talking with them. And
7 we haven't started any of those - any conversations
8 like that yet.

9 I mean, I think Alan is just getting to
10 organizing our first trips for early next year.

11 MEMBER BLEY: You're going to get time with
12 the operators.

13 MS. COOPER: That's what I've asked for.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Susan, one quick one now
15 that I understand that Three really is SAMG and sort
16 of strains things, and not Level 2.

17 I'm assuming - I don't know where Level 2
18 EOP-driven things fit into this framework.

19 MS. COOPER: Me neither.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It sounds like one and
21 a half or something like that. If that's the case,
22 you're saying you're going to beg, borrow and steal
23 the HRA analyses that have been done already for the
24 Vogtle Level 1, whatever it is, PRA, without being too
25 critical, how are you going to integrate the Level 2-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type PRA EOP-related actions that you almost certainly
2 will need to develop as part of this study?

3 Because we've heard that they may have
4 Level 2 models, but it doesn't sound like they've
5 actually exercised them all the way out, maybe they
6 have, to make sure that the treatment of human
7 performance on an end-to-end sequence basis from
8 initiating event all the way through whenever the
9 SAMGs come into place is done in a reasonably coherent
10 manner.

11 In other words, you can't just take a
12 snapshot of, okay, this action is operator starts the
13 sprays manually, because there's not something to
14 start it automatically out of the context of whatever
15 has happened in terms of human performance up to that
16 point.

17 MS. COOPER: Um, I guess the short answer
18 is I don't know yet.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's good.

20 MS. COOPER: It's going to be a problem
21 because -

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You certainly don't want
23 to go back and -

24 MS. COOPER: I mean, I'd like to have as
25 informative a qualitative analysis as possible,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I think that's going to be the major benefit
2 of this study. Because I don't imagine or I would -
3 I'm not counting on HRA quantification tool
4 development to keep up with this project schedule. I
5 can't.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's a good thing.

8 MS. COOPER: I mean, I'm supposed to have
9 Level 2 results by September of next year and I don't
10 have all the procedures yet. And I haven't been to
11 the plant yet.

12 So, I'm going to have to do -

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: August of next year, not
14 September.

15 MS. COOPER: All right, thank you. I just
16 jacked up the stress level here.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

18 MS. COOPER: Yeah, I don't know yet. I
19 don't know. That's a fair question.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

21 MS. COOPER: The likely answer is that I'm
22 going to have to be, I mean, I'm making friends with
23 the rest of the team and I'm going to continue to make
24 friends with the rest of team, because we're going to
25 have to try to figure out something that helps the end

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result like this guy here, what he comes out with so
2 far as an answer.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The problem is, is that
4 given the schedule and other constraints, I don't
5 think it's feasible for you to go back to square one
6 and develop the qualitative information for the
7 scenarios in the Level 1 model if it isn't there,
8 right?

9 MS. COOPER: That -

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You just don't have
11 enough time to do that.

12 MS. COOPER: That's -

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You might wind up
14 changing the characteristics of the actions that are
15 already evaluated in the context of that model if you
16 were going to do that. And yet, you're faced with the
17 problem of continuing those scenarios out through the
18 end of the Level 2 model at least.

19 MS. COOPER: That's why I, you know, one of
20 the first questions or one of the questions right now
21 on my list is help someone please get me the big
22 picture on what this Vogtle Level 1 at-power event
23 tree, you know, accident sequence model means. And
24 we've got a meeting scheduled for next week, Marty and
25 I.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. So, you haven't -

2 MS. COOPER: Because he's looking in at
3 that level and then I'm talking with Pete Appignani.
4 And Don is going to talk some, too. He's going to be
5 another one of my major friends on trying to get my
6 way through this.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But what I'm hearing is
8 you haven't actually looked at any of that supporting
9 information yet to see what is available; is that
10 correct?

11 MS. COOPER: I've started to look at the
12 HRA documentation. The questions and the concerns
13 that you have, have certainly occurred to me, but I
14 have other problems I need to address first.

15 There's some question that there may need
16 to be some rework on some of the HRA. As I've been
17 told or we've been told, I haven't verified yet, but
18 they did not use, I mean, they're using the EPRI
19 calculator. They use CBDT, but they did not use ACRO
20 or E for any of the time-driven actions.

21 So, I think those are going to have to be
22 looked at and quantified with like a timer liability
23 correlation and see if those numbers - because that
24 may well change the answers.

25 (Discussion off the record.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Are any of the operators who
2 work here at NRC, former operators, part of this team
3 working with you? And if not, it would sure be a good
4 idea to get one or two of them on board.

5 MS. COOPER: That's a good idea.

6 MEMBER BLEY: They're really good.

7 MS. COOPER: They are.

8 MR. KURITZKY: We also have a - it was
9 actually on that program org chart that I flipped up
10 in the beginning. We have some at the - who is a
11 former operator and, in fact, was actually a startup
12 engineer, I think, at Vogtle at one point. So, we
13 have access to him for operations-related questions
14 also. So, we have that resource.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let Mary finish. I
16 didn't want to - the problem is if you've ever read
17 one of our transcripts, and you probably have, when
18 you get three or four people speaking, they're
19 completely incoherent.

20 So, Mary.

21 MS. DROUIN: I just think, you know, we
22 need to remember that, you know, we're not starting
23 with a blank piece of paper. This is a Level 1 with
24 an HRA - at least with a Level 1 part, an HRA that's
25 already been done and that has been peer reviewed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there's going to be a lot of insights
2 that are going to come out of this external
3 independent peer review that will help guide Susan of
4 how to, you know, navigate through this morass in
5 determining, you know, what needs to be done or
6 revised, really, you know, more revised in terms of
7 the Level 1. And then setting it up of how it gets
8 carried out into the Level 2 and Level 3.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Again, that concern is
10 that it's August of 2013, not September. But if
11 revisions need to be made somehow on the Level 1,
12 that's four months away.

13 MS. COOPER: Well, we have the EPRI
14 calculator. We've been promised the electronic files
15 for their analysis. We don't have them yet, I don't
16 think. But, you know, once I've flagged some of those
17 events for rework, that should be quick.

18 The question is what other things, and
19 that's going to be maybe something that's going to run
20 alongside the Level 1 even past the September - or
21 August deadline. Or maybe other people so far as
22 their looking at transformation of the model into
23 SAPHIRE and so forth will have some issues.

24 But, I mean, at least so far as my
25 charter, I will be looking at their analysis and, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, just checking it. And as Mary said, certainly
2 the peer review will help, but we do have the tools
3 in-house to do the rework relatively quickly.

4 And if we have their files, it's simply a
5 matter of exercising the calculator and using a
6 different method. It's not like we have to reinput
7 the information or anything like that. It should all
8 be there.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And it's not just that the
10 PRA was peer reviewed. You actually have the peer
11 review report?

12 MS. DROUIN: Right.

13 MEMBER BLEY: That's helpful.

14 MS. DROUIN: And maybe that's one of the
15 things that we should have done today that we did not
16 do, was to give you a quick overview of the findings
17 from the independent peer review, because that's very
18 important and that independent peer review did not
19 find fundamental flaws.

20 So, you know, we're going in with a high
21 degree of confidence in this model that we're taking
22 from Vogtle. So, you know, we're not going in, you
23 know, because of this independent peer review that has
24 given us that confidence, which, to me, is a major
25 assumption as we move forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COOPER: But that's not to minimize
2 what you talked about in the sense that I will have to
3 understand how the accident is progressing and -

4 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

5 MS. COOPER: - the operator context -

6 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

7 MS. COOPER: - in more detail than is
8 probably quantified in their report. And that will be
9 - that will happen as part of our interaction with the
10 plant, is my hope and expectation.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We'll talk at the end of
12 this subcommittee meeting about, you know, when we'll
13 get together next. And I think it would be useful at
14 that meeting for us to at least get some overview of
15 the results of that.

16 Not just the results of that peer review,
17 but by that time you'll have had more of an
18 opportunity to find out where you might need to do
19 some refinements either based on those results or some
20 of the other -

21 MS. COOPER: Exactly.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - examinations you've
23 done. I'm going to try to keep this moving a little
24 bit.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Let me -

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, I'm going to turn
2 you off, because Don's been standing here patiently
3 and he probably had something to say.

4 MR. HELTON: But he's my boss. So, he
5 could just cut me off, too.

6 Just real quickly I wanted to clarify in
7 case it matters for this discussion, when we see
8 Vogtle SAMGs we would expect them to closely follow
9 the Westinghouse owners group generic SAMGs.

10 Which means they're going to tie
11 transition from the EOPs to the SAMGs to coregs of
12 thermocouple of 1200 F.

13 The practical effect that that's going to
14 have is that that transition is going to line up
15 pretty well with the transition from Level 1 to Level
16 2 PRA.

17 So, in the end, I don't expect to see
18 many, if any, EOP actions in the Level 2.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Hm, okay. Good.

20 MR. KURITZKY: And also, I'd just like to
21 clarify one point, because it's coming up repeatedly
22 throughout this meeting.

23 The due date or the completion date for
24 this study has been determined by the Commission. And
25 the scope of the study has been determined by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission. What we have given you in that schedule
2 is how we feel we can accomplish the study within that
3 schedule.

4 Whether or not any interim milestones in
5 there are reasonable or attainable, is for each person
6 to make their own decision on that, but we have
7 attempted to do the scope that we've been required to
8 do in the time frame that we're required to do it.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I think we all
10 understand that, but it - when all is said and done,
11 people have to stand behind the project.

12 And right now, there are those milestones
13 and certain things need to be accomplished within the
14 constraints of those milestones, unless something
15 changes -

16 MR. KURITZKY: And we understand that.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - to change those.

18 MR. KURITZKY: We understand that.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And what we're trying to
21 do here is to optimize quality within the schedule
22 that's been allowed.

23 And this is an important area and I think
24 you've got it right, Susan, in terms of identifying
25 these three key elements. It's important that they be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined carefully with regard to what is the content
2 of each. And then you are moving forward to move on
3 Item 1, identify how that will flow into Item 2s and
4 3s.

5 That's going to be important to do in an
6 integrated fashion so that you don't spend too much
7 time trying to fix One, and then find out that Two and
8 Three get left behind and so forth.

9 MS. COOPER: That's true, but Level 1 of
10 course is going to be the basis for everything. It's
11 the foundation.

12 So, that has to be balanced, but you're
13 right. That's the intent.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Think about Two and Three
15 as you work on One.

16 MS. COOPER: Absolutely.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: As you say, once you meet
18 and see what's there and who you can talk to about
19 providing their overall expert advice, that's going to
20 be very helpful.

21 MS. COOPER: I agree.

22 Next slide. This slide is here to mostly
23 address the third bullet, which are some assumptions
24 and hopes and expectations about the licensee's PRA
25 meeting our needs. And then, you know, some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statements about expectations or assumptions that
2 we're not going to be needing to make major
3 modifications to the HRA. And that the original work
4 was done correctly like identifying the key and
5 relevant performance influencing factors and so on and
6 so forth. And not requiring major rework for post-
7 initiators or any for pre-initiators.

8 For things that lie in the Categories 2
9 and 3 that identified in the previous slide, I'm
10 certainly hoping that they do have formal procedures
11 in place for the things that I'll be looking at and
12 that actions and control panels and so forth exist.

13 The exception would be the on-site dry
14 cask storage facility, but we will be borrowing
15 information from other plants. Otherwise, it ought to
16 be there.

17 Next slide. So, I'm wrapping up
18 discussion on the HRA just to go back to these groups,
19 classification groups and trying to identify what I
20 think are the resources or starting points for how we
21 can move forward on solving the HRA problems posed by
22 the different hazards, operating modes and so on and
23 so forth.

24 For Group 1 at least for the internal
25 events, at-power internal events PRA, I didn't bother

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to even try listing everything that's out there, but
2 it's really everything that we've done in PRA and HRA
3 and all existing HRA guidance and quantification
4 tools. And then of course with the fire we've got the
5 recently published 1921.

6 And then for Group 2, I provide some
7 examples. Just to be clear, this is not an exhaustive
8 list of all the things that we have.

9 Certainly we do have the previously
10 performed NRC studies on low-power and shutdown.
11 Dennis has stepped out, but he did the HRA for the
12 Surrey low-power and shutdown study.

13 And then there is qualitative work, HRA
14 work that was also performed. And one example is -
15 that work is documented in the NUREG/CR-6093.

16 For the subgroup of spatially-oriented HRA
17 hazards, I want to especially point out that in our
18 Technical Advisory Group meeting that discussed HRA,
19 in the middle of November our EPRI representative on
20 that, on the TAG, Stuart Lewis, indicated that they're
21 working on an expansion of 1921 for seismic HRA in
22 support of PRA. And they're actually working with
23 Vogtle, the site that we're looking at, to pilot that
24 work. And we have been promised a copy of that when
25 it's ready.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I saw Mary Presley from EPRI earlier
2 today. She's back at Church Street on a different
3 topic and she said - she's the one doing the work.
4 She said it should be ready for us sometime in the
5 February time frame.

6 Exactly how we're - what we're going to do
7 with it, what their plans moving forward are so far as
8 jumping in and using it or there was some suggestion
9 of a peer review, I'm not sure yet. But the hope and
10 expectation is that there is something there that we
11 can start with and, again, beg, borrow and steal.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, there again, you
13 know, state of the practice.

14 MS. COOPER: It will be one of the several
15 inputs. I mean, I'm sort of in an information
16 collection mode. And the major challenge is to try to
17 keep track of all of it and then to decide what to do
18 with it.

19 Since I know we're a little behind time,
20 I'm just going to jump down to the dry storage, cask
21 storage PRA. Again, there have been some previous
22 studies.

23 And then Sandia did some work for me that
24 was published earlier this year and it's qualitative
25 HRA identifying vulnerabilities and some actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios. It's on two newer CRS.

2 One of them looks at all of the different
3 - can't remember what the phrase is for all of the
4 different things that happened to spent fuel from the
5 time that it comes out of the, you know, gets into the
6 pool and gets moved around. And then the later one
7 just looks at cask drops.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was going to say I'm
9 a bit baffled by why that's called out separately.
10 But in the interest of time, I'll just make the
11 statement that when I'm in an outage, I pick up fuel,
12 I move it around, I put it in things, it moves from
13 one place to another, I pick it up, I can drop it, I
14 can do all the sorts of things - the same kind of
15 things that I can do when I'm picking it up and
16 putting it in a cask and dropping the cask.

17 MEMBER BLEY: But it's hotter fuel.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah. But in terms of
19 human performance, we're dropping things.

20 MS. COOPER: Well, the first one covers all
21 of the different things that happen.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's not clear to me why
23 dry cask - human reliability for dry cask storage PRA
24 is fundamentally different from human reliability for
25 moving fuel around in a, you know, in a shutdown PRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COOPER: May not be. Good question,
2 but it's certainly different than things that we do in
3 the control room.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

5 MS. COOPER: That's for sure.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That certainly is.

7 MS. COOPER: Certainly is very different
8 than that.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But if you solve -

10 MS. COOPER: You may be right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - the moving the fuel
12 around during the low-power, you know, the shutdown -

13 MS. COOPER: I'll take that as a -

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - it's -

15 MEMBER BLEY: Well, and it might be that
16 the vulnerability analysis shows that there's very
17 little to analyze.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That may very well be.
19 That's right. That's right, but I don't - anyway, I
20 just wanted to make that comment.

21 MS. COOPER: All right. Next slide. Last
22 slide. And this is the Group 3 for Level 2 and SAMGs.
23 And I have included the multi-unit risk.

24 Here, I'm going to - the net is going to
25 be cast even broader to not just - things that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already been done.

2 There have been some international studies
3 that have done Level 2. Although, it seems like the
4 distinction there is in some cases those are what we
5 would call EOP actions, not necessarily SAMGs. Some
6 cases they are maybe a little bit different.

7 We're certainly going to be very much
8 relying on how this specific plant is doing. And
9 that's going to involve any kind of information we
10 have about what they are doing with respect to
11 practicing and implementing their SAMGs.

12 And then more broadly understanding from
13 psychological literature on decision-making. And also
14 the IDHEAS project has looked at this and has some
15 things - is supposed to have some things in there in
16 one of their recent reports. And I will be looking at
17 that also as a potential input.

18 But for the most part, I would say that
19 what we're looking at here is to try to get an
20 understanding of what can be represented as an
21 expectation for behavior. And that's the real rub is
22 what can we say is an expectation.

23 And then of course quantification is
24 another thing entirely. We may not have enough
25 information to build a very strong expectation. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be a fairly non-informative - it's like these are
2 the choices. It's going to be one of these.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but again, I mean,
4 you know, this is characterized, this slide, as SAMGs
5 and multi-unit.

6 MS. COOPER: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If I look at the
8 schedule, the multi-unit aspect of that has some time
9 flexibility. The SAMGs for a single unit doesn't have
10 quite so much.

11 MEMBER BLEY: And this is an area you're
12 not going to get much help from what they've already
13 got.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No.

15 MS. COOPER: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Essentially, not.

17 MS. COOPER: That's correct. But, I mean,
18 I think it would be a mistake to think that I can wait
19 until the end to think about multi-unit risk.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, no, my point -

21 MS. COOPER: That's the only thing I can
22 say about that.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, that is not an
24 option, because 13 months from now you have to have
25 some sort of coherent treatment of these types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things in the context of a single unit at-power Level
2 3 set of results.

3 MS. COOPER: That's true. That is what I
4 am required to do.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There isn't a lot of
6 time for fundamental research work here.

7 MS. COOPER: I'm not trying to do any. I'm
8 just trying to, you know, I mean, I -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Or even perhaps waiting
10 around for whatever is going on, on IDHEAS. And I
11 know a little bit about that, but -

12 MS. COOPER: Whatever exists that I can
13 pull in to try to inform my description of an
14 expectation as to how they would behave in the SAMG
15 implementation or multi-unit risk settings, that's
16 what I'm going to have to use.

17 And then when it comes to quantification,
18 that's an answer that I'm going to have to answer and
19 have to come to at a later date.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Might be expert
21 elicitation, you know.

22 MS. COOPER: It might be, or it might be,
23 I mean, I've told Marty it may be - I think it's
24 coming down to three different choices of things that
25 they might do. And it may be 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 totally not informative. Just split it all up and
2 that's what you got.

3 But at least there will be something to
4 describe how I got to that point in time, but that
5 might be the end point of, quote/unquote, HRA
6 quantification.

7 Because success, describing success is in
8 that sort of regime time frame. It doesn't make a lot
9 of sense for me. It's no longer like success and
10 failure. It's pretty much just what do they choose to
11 do in this time frame.

12 Anyway, that's it for HRA, unless you have
13 more questions or suggestions for what I should be
14 doing.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Anything else?

16 Marty, how long -

17 MR. KURITZKY: Marty is going to take a
18 little while.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Marty is going to take
20 a little while. Let's take a break. Can we hold it
21 to ten minutes, if we can?

22 Let's take a ten-minute break. Try to be
23 back at 5:15-ish or so.

24 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
25 record at 5:06 p.m. for a brief recess and went back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the record at 5:17 p.m.)

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let's reconvene.

3 Marty.

4 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. I'm Marty Stutzke from
5 the Office of Research, the task lead for the
6 integrated site risk. I'm also one of the principal
7 technical advisors, that little right-hand corner box
8 you guys were talking about a couple hours ago.

9 I'm on the Technical Advisory Committee
10 and I have a full-time job. So, just a little busy.

11 MR. KURITZKY: But this is supposed to be
12 your part-time job.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So, let's - briefly
14 we'll talk about the technical task of this project,
15 of this task, some of the modeling issues, how we're
16 evolving our technical approach, what we've learned
17 from our review of site information so far, some early
18 thinking on sequence delineation, some early thinking
19 on what sorts of risk metrics we ought to be
20 computing, and then a list of challenges.

21 So, technical task, as I said, we're
22 evolving the technical approach. It's due in March of
23 next year like that.

24 The second task called multi-unit effects
25 is what we normally call plant familiarization.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's just trying to understand how these plants,
2 these two units are coupled together and things like
3 that. Knowledge of that is influencing how we're
4 writing the technical approach like that.

5 Task 3 then is build the integrated model
6 and turn the crank. So, it's all in there. And Task
7 4 is the integrated uncertainty that Mary will talk
8 about later on.

9 To aid me in evolving this approach, we
10 did hire a contractor to prepare us a white paper,
11 ERI. Good job like that.

12 I had deliberately refrained from telling
13 them how I would do it, because I wanted their opinion
14 about what they thought the issues were like this.
15 Which was probably frustrating to ERI at times, but I
16 can sympathize with that being on the other side of
17 the table for many years.

18 So, you know, the issue of multiple
19 concurrent accident. So, if something goes on in the
20 reactor and it might damage another reactor and then
21 the spent fuel gets involved, this sort of thing.
22 Multiple hazard, seismic fire, seismic floods, these
23 sort of things like that.

24 The fact that with image or radiological
25 release in one unit will impact the others, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some minimum could inhibit the operators from getting
2 where they need to go and these sort of things.

3 MEMBER BLEY: On that last slide -

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: - how much effort do you
6 think you can expend, I guess, doing walk-downs and
7 examining - looking for these kinds of problems?

8 I mean, this is a real search. This isn't
9 something you can just borrow.

10 MR. STUTZKE: I'm relying on the kindness
11 of friends when they go walk it down like that. Yeah,
12 because it's - basically it's open ended, you know.
13 The challenge here is trying to do this in a very
14 systematic process, you know, so that I don't
15 inadvertently screen something out that could be
16 important.

17 But I don't have a lot of previous PRA
18 experience that guides me as to where I ought to be
19 looking for the risk, you know.

20 I'll tell you now every time I look at
21 this plant for multi-unit risk and I dig into it for
22 a couple of days, it goes away. It's not where I
23 thought it would be.

24 So, I am trying to be a lot - reasonably
25 systematic within my boundaries to make certain I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't miss anything.

2 Okay. Next slide. The white paper had
3 identified or had some PRA modeling issues. And
4 you'll see the elements basically fall out of the
5 standard like that with a few exceptions like this.

6 Then they had ranked them according to
7 whether they thought they're within our current
8 practice or we needed some revisions or some major
9 revisions to it.

10 I added the color coding and the staff
11 doesn't necessarily agree with this assessment. And
12 I'll point out where it is.

13 This slide pretty well, as you would
14 agree, you know, the HRA is obviously a major concern
15 for us in the multi-unit risk aspects.

16 The accident sequence evaluation, the
17 concern there is actually delineating the multi-
18 sequence - multi-unit sequences like that and making
19 certain you got them all like that.

20 Dependency analysis is looking for the
21 cross-connects or shared systems among the units,
22 things like that.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Organizational cross-connects
24 or dependencies?

25 MR. STUTZKE: That's possible. It's

1 possible.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Marty, I'm sorry, let me
3 just interrupt. I just want to point out so that it's
4 clear to everybody that these modeling issues, this
5 characterization of the PRA modeling issue is
6 specifically for the multi-unit risk issue. It's not
7 for the general -

8 MR. STUTZKE: It's not our view on state of
9 the art or PRA.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you for clarifying
11 that.

12 MR. STUTZKE: It's with respect to multi-
13 unit.

14 On Slide 55, you know, the list continues.
15 Apparently, I caused a great deal of consternation by
16 saying structural analysis was red like that. The
17 issue there had to do with some external events, you
18 know.

19 You can hypothesize in a BWR where the
20 stack falls down and the issue is where does it land,
21 things like that.

22 I don't believe there are modeling issues
23 in structural analysis, you know. We know how to do
24 finite element modeling and things like that.

25 Whether it's the application of known and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proven techniques to new situations, that's an issue
2 there.

3 Same thing, analysis of severe accidents,
4 radiological releases. Well, we know how to do Level
5 2 PRA. We have the tools. Things like MELCOR and
6 like that. The applicability of them or the
7 application of them to multi-unit risk will be a
8 challenge like that.

9 Construction of Level 2 event trees is
10 going to be quite a challenge to try to sort through
11 that.

12 Same thing with consequence analysis.
13 Keith had spoken to you before, you know. The
14 existing MACCS2 run will handle up to 250 puffs at
15 different points in time. So, plume segments going
16 through there.

17 I understand of course they all have to
18 come from the same location.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. STUTZKE: And I was taking my MACCS2
21 refresher training this summer. And I cornered Nate
22 Bixler at Sandia and we looked at the site map. And
23 he goes, ah, maybe it's good enough. So, we'll go
24 like that.

25 And of course the risk quantification and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integration, you know, if HRA is red, this is probably
2 double red, something like that.

3 One area we disagree on is uncertainty
4 analysis. Yeah, we know how to do Monte Carlo
5 parametric uncertainty analysis. That's maybe not the
6 real issue here. So, I would put it over in the red
7 column.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was going to say it's
9 surprising that structural analysis is in the red
10 column and uncertainty is in the green. That's
11 surprising.

12 MR. STUTZKE: You know, the paper served
13 its purpose and it was a fresh set of eyes on this.

14 Okay. Next slide. As part of Task 2
15 we've been looking at site information. It's not just
16 me. There's several other people.

17 Although, personally I've probably read
18 the FSAR by now. I've read most of it. I've read the
19 PRA reports. I've started in on the procedures, but
20 I have, you know, I have kind of an eclectic taste.
21 I'm looking at the emergency guidelines and things
22 like that. I'm not into the nuts and bolts
23 procedures.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You've read the PRA
25 report, Marty, you said?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Most of it with the notable
2 exception of the HRA.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, so trying to get at it.
5 Then I had people looking at what I'll call plant
6 information, you know, FSARs, drawings and things to
7 try to look for issues that would impact how we did
8 the multi-unit risk.

9 Then I had another person look at the SPAR
10 model, you know, for things that we would want to
11 change. And when you slam them together, you get a
12 good idea.

13 So, you know, what we're looking for is
14 shared systems, systems that have cross-connects
15 between the units, some sort of common locations, you
16 know, like the control rooms, common-cause initiating
17 events, we'll talk about those, CCF failures that need
18 to be expanded, anything that credits cross-connect to
19 the other units. So, recovery actions, things like
20 that.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Marty, before - nice
22 picture, but you're the only person that I think we've
23 quizzed that has actually claimed to have some
24 familiarity with what is there.

25 So, I'm going to ask you -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: I will try.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You said you looked at
3 the PRA report and you've done some looking at the
4 SPAR model.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Are the results from the
7 Vogtle PRA and the results from the SPAR model
8 similar, different, much different, very similar?

9 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I think -

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean, you know, in
11 terms of kind of -

12 MR. STUTZKE: I saw a comparison today.
13 The actual, you know, knock down, drag out comparison
14 to the SPAR model with the Version 4.1 of the PRA. I
15 just saw the graph today. Pete Appignani showed it to
16 me like that where they do the cut-set level review.

17 And it's not too far out of whack. It's
18 reasonably -

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, okay. That's good.

20 MR. STUTZKE: What concerns me is that I
21 compared the PRA results that were stated in the SAMA
22 analysis to Version 4.1 and there are notable changes
23 in the risk profile.

24 Like, station blackout went from 54
25 percent, that's what they said in the SAMA, to 15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Did the frequency change, or
3 is it just the percentage?

4 MR. STUTZKE: No, the frequency changed and
5 the percents changed.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Something else would
8 have had to have gone up.

9 MR. STUTZKE: You know, so there are issues
10 like that where things have gone down - well, LOCAs
11 went up. Medium LOCA contribution went - and the
12 explanation is, well, we updated our initiating event
13 frequencies per your document, NRC, and that's the
14 answer.

15 So, you know, we need to look into it to
16 make certain we understand it. But it's a concern to
17 me because the SAMAs were done - I think the license
18 renewal was granted in 2008. That's not that old.
19 It's not that long ago to see such radical shifts in
20 the risk profile.

21 Little bit odd, but we'll talk about that
22 a little bit later.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean, it doesn't sound
24 as bad as I was guessing that would be.

25 MR. STUTZKE: No, it's not all that bad.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, this is a picture of the site that I
2 took off of Google Earth to try to give you a little
3 orientation.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, this -

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, don't, Dennis.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. The site sits on the
9 southwest banks of the Savannah River. You see that
10 forms the triangle in the upper right corner.

11 That triangle is actually the edge of the
12 Savannah River site from DOE like that. The Vogtle 1
13 and 2 site is the rectangle in the middle left of the
14 picture.

15 Off further to the left is the
16 construction of Units 3 and 4. You can't see it on
17 the graph like that.

18 Okay. So, the switchyard at the top. I
19 look at the site. It's like a smiley face. You see
20 the two containments pointed out there. Those are the
21 eyes.

22 The mouth is the service water cooling
23 towers, the four dots across the bottom there. The
24 spent fuel pool -

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Marty, it's time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retire.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. STUTZKE: I asked my eight-year-old
4 daughter to help me explain this to you guys.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. STUTZKE: So, one of the features is
7 I'm pointing out cooling towers, because there's also
8 a massive intake structure, but it's there for makeup
9 purposes. It's not there -

10 MEMBER BLEY: But it's not trivial makeup.
11 It's a fair amount of -

12 MR. STUTZKE: Not necessarily a trivial
13 amount makeup, but it also points out you don't, you
14 know, nuclear service water is not connected in odd
15 ways like a lot of plants.

16 It's not a shared system or a system and
17 a half. It's truly two independent systems with two
18 cooling towers per system.

19 Okay. Sitting off in the lower right is
20 Plant Wilson. It's a peaker unit. It's actually a
21 diesel combustion turbine plant that can feed one unit
22 at a time. There's an underground wire. You can
23 probably see the transmission corridor going up into
24 the switchyard like that.

25 The technical support facility is behind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You said one unit at a
3 time.

4 MR. STUTZKE: Just one at a time, yeah.

5 The training facility is down the road to
6 the lower right, so like that. Okay. Some
7 observations.

8 Systems that are normally modeled in PRA;
9 service water, electric power, AC/DC, aren't shared
10 between the units. In fact, in a lot of cases they're
11 not even cross-connectable like that.

12 As John had pointed out or had observed,
13 Plant Wilson can only supply one unit at a time. It's
14 key interlocked. They're serious about it.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Marty, when you said
16 they're not - I'm always intrigued by statements like
17 in most cases they're not even cross-connectable.

18 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, they don't exist.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, that, I understand.

20 MR. STUTZKE: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But in most cases, that
22 then implies that there are things that are cross-
23 connectable.

24 When you think of the multi-unit aspects
25 of things, for some fraction of time one unit is shut

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down, the other one is operating at-power.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Do you have any inkling
4 of whether they cross-connect things? I'm familiar
5 with some multi-unit sites that do indeed cross-
6 connect, you know, they put in piping sections and
7 things and cross-connect service water, for example,
8 because they do -

9 MR. STUTZKE: I have not found any
10 indication of that.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

12 MR. STUTZKE: No spool pieces, you know,
13 none of that, that sort of thing.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's good.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Up in the switchyard, you
16 know, it's odd. The Unit 1 has a breaker and a half
17 scheme, and the Unit 2 is a ring bus and they're
18 driven through two auto transformers.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh.

20 MR. STUTZKE: That's the cross-connect.
21 And all of the transmission lines go into the breaker
22 and a half scheme.

23 So, I figure it's, yeah, if I understand
24 that right, I figure, well, maybe they built one unit
25 at a time and then they had to augment or expand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switchyard.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sounds like, doesn't it?

3 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, it's strange.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Where does Plant Wilson
5 tie in? The breaker and a half?

6 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh.

8 MR. STUTZKE: It's like this is a little
9 unusual.

10 Okay. There are some common locations
11 where floods and fires could propagate, you know,
12 through the aux building, the main control room and
13 things like that.

14 We identified some candidate multi-unit
15 initiating events, the loss of grid, the consequential
16 LOOP, we'll talk about that, and of course the
17 internal and external hazards; fires, floods, seismic,
18 this sort of thing.

19 Trying to think about how to delineate
20 this thing to multi-unit sequences. So, I thought I'd
21 start out with a mission statement.

22 We're trying to develop and quantify
23 accident sequences that involve combinations of
24 radiological sources. So, we could have one or two
25 reactors, two reactors and a spent fuel pool, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor, a spent fuel pool, a dry cask, all of these
2 permutations like that.

3 As I had opened up with, we need to
4 demonstrate completeness here. It would be so
5 tempting to cherry pick it and say, well, multi-unit
6 station blackout, that's what you get, you guys, but
7 I'm resisting that.

8 There is this - the idea that because
9 we're doing shutdown and low-power, we have to account
10 for all of the plant operating states.

11 So, the question is if you have some event
12 in a shutdown plant, can it affect or trip the other
13 operating unit off the line?

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Running a crane into
15 something in the switchyard, for example.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Exactly, or vice-versa. If
17 something happens at the operating unit, will it
18 affect the shutdown unit like that? Or if something
19 originates in the spent fuel pool, how does it affect
20 both reactors? So, that large number of combinations
21 is something that I'm wrestling with here.

22 Cross-system dependencies, you know,
23 shared systems, well, there doesn't seem to be that
24 many other than the yard. We'll keep looking like
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Obviously, we need to expand the common-
2 cause groups sizes, but that's trivial. The big issue
3 here is the operator actions like this.

4 Then of course once we construct this
5 integrated risk model, we have to be able to solve it.
6 It would not be - let's say I have past experiences
7 with building logic models so large they cannot be
8 quantified. And I'm concerned about that.

9 And of course, you know, the constant task
10 leaders lament to the project manager, I need more
11 time, I need more money, these sorts of things like
12 that.

13 So, one way to delineate multi-unit
14 sequence types - flip to the next slide, Alan. 60.
15 And, first of all, I'm beginning to think this needs
16 to get changed from multi-unit to multi-source.
17 Because whenever I talk about units, everybody fixates
18 on the reactors and they go, what about the spent fuel
19 pool?

20 In fact, I'm having to invent a multi in
21 our integrated risk vocabulary so we can even discuss
22 the problem intelligently.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Your last statement stepping
24 back for a second, but you're envisioning the actual
25 complete models for two units and -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Some spent fuel stuff.

2 MEMBER BLEY: All being coupled together
3 into one large -

4 MR. STUTZKE: All one happy SAPHIRE
5 project.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Hokey smokes.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Think big.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And be able to unravel if
9 that doesn't work, perhaps.

10 (Discussion off the record.)

11 MR. STUTZKE: Well, that's - yeah, Susan
12 points it out. It's one thing to put it all in there,
13 you know. And that's limited by disk size. Then,
14 there is a quantification aspect to how fast can you
15 solve it.

16 And, you know, the current model, they've
17 imported it over. It runs pretty darn fast now like
18 this.

19 MEMBER BLEY: But you're going to be
20 coupling up with AND gates and stuff near the top
21 that's going to blow this sucker -

22 MR. STUTZKE: Maybe yeah, maybe no, but
23 quantification speed is there. The issue is then I
24 get a cut-set that is, you know, an initiating event,
25 maybe six human failure events and a bunch of other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff that I have to be able to unravel. And that
2 could take a long time.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And that's got fires and
4 floods, internal -

5 MR. STUTZKE: Potentially, yeah.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - fires and floods for
7 both -

8 MR. STUTZKE: Potentially, yeah. We'll
9 talk about it. Let me try to -

10 MS. COOPER: Throw in lions and tigers and
11 bears.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Let me sort this out by
13 sequence types, because this is ways of trying to
14 demonstrate completeness. And I did learn some things
15 here.

16 One is we have what I'll call common-cause
17 initiators. That's like a big seismic event that
18 shakes everything at one time, or river flood although
19 the river is - the maximum flood stage of the river is
20 50 feet below the yard grid, something like that.

21 Type 2 is what I'll label as a
22 consequential initiator. I'm looking for a direct
23 cause and effect. One unit gets in trouble and it
24 automatically trips the second unit. And the one that
25 comes to mind here at Vogtle is consequential LOOP,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay?

2 If there were shared support systems,
3 service water, you know, things like this, I'd be very
4 interested in that, but that doesn't seem to be the
5 case.

6 Fires and floods that get from one unit
7 into the other unit like that, example of these types
8 of events.

9 The third type is manual shutdown. It may
10 be decided to shut down the second unit just because
11 the first unit is in trouble. And, yeah, I've done
12 some work on that.

13 The question is, when will they decide to
14 shut the second unit down? Would it be upon core
15 damage in the first unit, release from the first unit?

16 Because as you had mentioned to Keith
17 before, now there's a time spacing that's greatly
18 involved, you know. You spaced out the releases, you
19 know. We need to understand that.

20 So, the stuff that I've done in the last
21 few days is I've actually looked at the Vogtle - or
22 procedure for emergency classification determination
23 initial action. So, this is the one that says, here
24 are the EALs. And when you exceed this one, go do
25 this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's very interesting. It comes down
2 into the second checklist which has a page of
3 additional actions. And it says, when you've done all
4 of these things before, which is notify the NRC and
5 the Governor and these things, it says determine what
6 should be done with the unit that's not affected by
7 the declared emergency. Consider the effect on the
8 emergency unit, the manpower utilization, the grid
9 stability and other relevant factors.

10 Okay. So, the other piece of the puzzle -
11 well, another piece of the puzzle is we have the
12 emergency management guidelines of which Appendix A is
13 the EDMGs.

14 Okay. And the EDMGs come into play when
15 the normal command or control function from the
16 control room is not available like this. And it says,
17 if reactor shutdown is not confirmed, then trip the
18 reactors. So, I know if I'm in EDMG space, the
19 reactors will be tripped.

20 And it's not just, I mean, when you read
21 the procedure, remember these are for non-licensed
22 operators. It not just says, trip the reactors. It
23 says, go to the control room and push this button
24 that's painted, you know, red. And if that doesn't
25 work, go down to this circuit breaker panel and open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these breakers.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Tell me again where this -
3 where you find that.

4 MR. STUTZKE: That's in the EDMGs.

5 MEMBER BLEY: And they're, you said -

6 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. They're part of the
7 EMGs. And the Vogtle procedure number is MMP-EP-404.
8 So, yeah, I was kind of surprised by how detailed it
9 got.

10 Now, another piece of this puzzle is what
11 would the NRC do? And the Chairman has the authority
12 during an emergency, to direct the reactor to be shut
13 down like that. That's clear.

14 It comes from the Presidential
15 Reorganization Plan Number 1 of 1980. And it's
16 implemented in our Management Directive 8.2, and our
17 Incident Response Plan NUREG-0728.

18 And that could in fact be delegated to
19 another commissioner or actually to the staff. So,
20 perhaps the EDO like that.

21 So, if things were going bad real fast, we
22 could actually tell the licensee, shut the plant down
23 if we determined. And the question is, when would we
24 do that?

25 Okay. So, you want to talk about safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 culture. Now, you've enveloped not only the utility
2 safety culture, but the NRC's as well.

3 MEMBER BLEY: And at least there it warns
4 you about all the things that - reasons you might not
5 want to shut it down.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, exactly.

7 So, another clue here is I looked up the
8 conditional core damage probability for reactor trip
9 that the licensee calculated. It's ten to the minus
10 seven. It's down in the noise.

11 Now, I don't know whether I believe that.
12 I mean -

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's a number.

14 MR. STUTZKE: It's a number. But, you
15 know, you got to figure it's going to be reasonably
16 reliable, you know. And then that's what our tech
17 specs tell us to do.

18 If you're in trouble, shut the plant down
19 because you think it's safer to undergo that
20 transition than it is to leave it operating.

21 So, that's - I guess that's where I am.
22 I guess the other thing to talk about this manual
23 shutdown is eventually, you know, the second unit
24 could get in tech spec trouble and be required to shut
25 down and things like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Last, but not least, are so-called
2 coincidental initiators that are unrelated, but they
3 happen within the PRA mission time.

4 So, that's like, oh, we had a station
5 blackout and a day later we had a LOCA while we were
6 still mitigating the station blackout like that.

7 Actually did some calculations from the
8 PRA assuming a 48-hour mission time in the PRA, and
9 the contribution from coincidental initiators is
10 around ten to the minus seven.

11 Now, there are a lot of them that are down
12 in the dirt, you know, when you look at certain
13 combinations. But when you sum them all up, you get
14 a number that can't be ignored like this.

15 So, I'm going through this sort of thing
16 to say, well, if I don't have to form an AND gate of
17 all the sequences, maybe I only need a few, and which
18 few should those be?

19 That's leading into this next slide. 61.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, just that thing you did
21 brings up a point that we've talked about several
22 times.

23 If we've really gotten improved the risk
24 at these units to the point that the numbers are very
25 low, what other things that we screened out long ago

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do we need to consider again?

2 I mean, we screened out -

3 MR. STUTZKE: Exactly.

4 MEMBER BLEY: - individual piping ruptures
5 here and there around the plant, because many other
6 things are much more important.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And I don't even have that
9 list anymore. I mean, that's a big list.

10 MR. STUTZKE: I guess two things on that is
11 when you look at the results for the Part 52 PRAs, the
12 plants under there, they are phenomenally low in
13 certain areas.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

15 MR. STUTZKE: But there's reasons for that.
16 You guys are probably more familiar with this anyway
17 like that.

18 But the other thing I'd point out is that
19 the SPAR model, the Rev 4.1 model, the SAMA model, you
20 know, the internal event CDF wants to be between one
21 and two times ten to the minus five per reactor year.

22 From Generic Issue 199, the seismic CDF
23 wants to be about ten to the minus five per year.
24 From their internal fire - not the PRA they're doing
25 now, but the earlier EPRI 5, ten to the minus five.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. So, they're not down - they're not
2 crazy out of alignment. It's the risk profile that
3 has confused me a little bit like that.

4 Okay. So, as far as the multi-unit
5 sequence development goes, you know, the idea is in
6 theory you can just end sequences together and let it
7 rip.

8 That's a very, very large number of
9 sequences. If I had a hundred interesting single-unit
10 sequences, that's 10,000 multi-unit sequences. And I
11 don't think I'd ever, you know, that's not going to
12 work like that.

13 So, I'm looking at screening approaches.
14 Qualitatively there are some combinations of plant
15 operating states that may not be possible. There are
16 some sequences that can't propagate into the other
17 necessarily like this. I mean, physically not
18 possible. I'm looking at quantitative screening.

19 So, that's how I actually got into
20 manipulating their PRA results. For example, for the
21 coincidental initiators I can drive at least two-
22 thirds of them below the truncation frequency used in
23 the single PRA.

24 So, we're not talking about, oh, you know,
25 multi-unit risk is only one percent. I'm talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about driving it below the truncation frequency. So,
2 I'll get even more benefit if we can argue that we
3 only need to address one percent or a 0.1 percent,
4 something like that.

5 And, again, the idea here is one, big
6 integrated logic model sucks it all in together like
7 that and we'll see what we get.

8 I will probably start with the SPAR models
9 and put together the internal events just to see if I
10 can do it.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: See if you can do it.
12 That's probably a good thing to do.

13 MR. STUTZKE: That's kind of my between
14 Christmas and New Year's therapy project.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. STUTZKE: See if I can get it to work.

17 MEMBER BLEY: You might need some other
18 kind of therapy.

19 MR. STUTZKE: You know -

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You're a really sick
21 person.

22 MR. STUTZKE: You got to understand, I
23 mean, in the senior level advisor position, they don't
24 let me do a lot of real PRA work. Sometimes, you
25 know, just sitting down with some fault trees and some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cut-sets, you know, it will be good. It will be okay.

2 Okay. Moving on quickly to integrated
3 risk metrics, again, you know, the idea here when we
4 started the whole idea of the project, I had this
5 call-me-foolish-notion that I would just turn on
6 everything that MACCS2 was capable of calculating and
7 let it rip. Okay. Calculate everything.

8 And, you know, the problem with that is
9 when you look at the large number of sequences and
10 things like that, maybe that's not such a good idea
11 like that.

12 At the same time, we don't want to whittle
13 the list down so tight that it's not useful in the
14 future, you know. Ten years from now it's like, God,
15 why didn't Marty calculate thus and so, you know. It
16 would have been easy.

17 So, that's the sort of balance I'm looking
18 for. So, I have thrown out this strawman of risk
19 metrics. You're welcome to throw tomatoes. Certainly
20 other people on the team are, but there are reasons
21 why I put these on.

22 The first five metrics here are reported
23 in NUREG-1150. So, they're rather traditional like
24 this.

25 The third and fourth, these individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early fatality risks, individual latent cancer
2 fatality risk are the quantitative health objectives
3 like this.

4 We use population dose risk and economic
5 cost risk, offsite economic cost risk in regulatory
6 analysis, backfit analysis like that.

7 It's been suggested we ought to look at
8 individual early injury risk and cancer incident risk,
9 because it's not been done before. It would be
10 interesting.

11 And last, but not least, is some measure
12 of land contamination.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But, you know, in some
14 sense, Marty, the bottom three there and even the
15 offsite economic cost risk, I'd say economic cost risk
16 within the context of state of the practice pushing
17 the MACCS2 button recognizing, you know, where we are
18 in that whole arena -

19 MR. STUTZKE: Exactly.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - is probably okay. The
21 bottom three start to sound like pushing MACCS beyond
22 -

23 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, MACCS will actually do
24 the land contamination.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that's the thing I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wondering. People haven't used those in a long time.

2 MR. STUTZKE: People at the -

3 MEMBER BLEY: What's the state of the art
4 of what's in there?

5 MR. STUTZKE: People at the NRC haven't
6 used them.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

8 MR. STUTZKE: But DOE uses them.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, are they? Okay.

10 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, it works.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. STUTZKE: The issue for land
13 contamination is, you know, what - it will do it for
14 any radionuclide you want or even gross activity on
15 the ground.

16 So, it's like, in other words, it will
17 calculate things like the number of square kilometers
18 that are contaminated above 15 microcuries per square
19 meter of cesium-137.

20 And you go, why 15 microcuries? Why not
21 45? Okay. Why cesium? Why not strontium? Okay.
22 So, we've got to reach -

23 MEMBER BLEY: Now, you have this big list.
24 Instead of telling you to throw some away, I'm going
25 to ask you another question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Sure.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Many years ago when we first
3 started doing these kind of calculations and I suspect
4 the code still has to do this internally, we used to
5 calculate dose - isodose.

6 Is that an output, or is that something -

7 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, I've got to check on
8 that one.

9 MEMBER BLEY: - that would have to get, I
10 mean, that comes up occasionally as something pretty
11 interesting as to see where those things lie.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Agree. Everybody likes to
13 look at those things like that.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

15 MR. STUTZKE: To be honest, I don't know
16 whether the code will do it. I haven't seen it.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Some of the older codes did,
18 but I -

19 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah.

20 MEMBER BLEY: It must be doing it
21 internally to get the integrated effects of that.

22 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah.

23 MEMBER BLEY: But it might be a major deal
24 to see it.

25 MR. STUTZKE: Then of course at the bottom

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the list, the old standby risk surrogates of CDF,
2 large release frequency and large early release
3 frequency, even these aren't easy to understand, you
4 know.

5 What is the analogy to multi-unit core
6 damage frequency?

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, and this -

8 MR. STUTZKE: I can explain that in terms
9 of PSAM model and the risk analysts would understand
10 it, but I'm looking for something that communicates or
11 -

12 MEMBER BLEY: LRF is the same calculation
13 that was done in 1150. It's not what most people
14 think of as large -

15 MR. STUTZKE: Exactly.

16 MEMBER BLEY: - release frequency and gets
17 very confusing to explain.

18 MR. STUTZKE: Exactly, yeah.

19 MEMBER BLEY: So, I would - if that's what
20 this is, that same thing, it's a very misleading
21 measure and I would strike that from the -

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: See, I don't even know -
23 this includes fuel pools. What's core damage
24 frequency for a fuel pool -

25 MR. STUTZKE: I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - in that context?

2 MR. STUTZKE: Is it accident frequency, and
3 what do you mean by accident? Because that's not
4 necessarily release frequency.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It doesn't mean anything
6 until you've combined that into a release - into a
7 source term.

8 MR. STUTZKE: Exactly.

9 MEMBER BLEY: You don't have a Level 1 part
10 of that.

11 MR. STUTZKE: And the concern is that if I
12 could create such a method, you know, such a metric
13 like that, then inevitably people want to compare one
14 to the other.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, yeah.

16 MR. STUTZKE: And they will misconstrue it,
17 you know.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

19 MR. STUTZKE: So, I tend to think focus on
20 the top ones. At the same time, we need the measures
21 of core damage frequency to see that we're getting
22 reasonable results.

23 MEMBER BLEY: That's right.

24 MR. STUTZKE: You know, one of the things
25 we could do in the future is, you know, LERF and CDF

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goals are calibrated to the safety goals, you know, to
2 minus four, minus five and we could examine that.

3 I'm not saying we'll do it in the project,
4 but I want to get enough machinery in order to examine
5 those sorts of calibrations.

6 MS. DROUIN: And I think this is going to
7 be closely tied to, you know, what are the risk
8 insights that we really want to derive from this
9 project?

10 And so, therefore, what are the risk
11 metrics? But, you know, we need to have some good
12 dialog on what are the insights, you know, what are
13 the uses of this analysis?

14 Because otherwise, you know, just to
15 generate risk metrics and have numbers that people can
16 just run away with can be very dangerous.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I think, yeah, and
19 Marty's concerns about people misconstruing at least
20 the bottom three are really valid.

21 I think the top set you can probably
22 explain what they mean, because they have some, you
23 know, something that you can identify and trace back
24 to how you derive them.

25 But the bottom three are just -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, I agree.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - in the context of
3 this study, are a little difficult to -

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, I have concerns.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But it depends how they're
6 presented, because you have core damage frequency.
7 That shouldn't apply to spent fuel pool.

8 MR. STUTZKE: NO, I know.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And likewise for the other
10 elements. But you do have to determine how it's going
11 to be presented if -

12 MR. STUTZKE: Well, you can invent
13 something for the spent fuel pool like fuel damage
14 frequency and say that's the frequency of which the
15 clad, the first barrier goes, but even that is
16 misleading.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Having done that and
18 having tried to explain it to people, I wouldn't even
19 try that.

20 MEMBER BLEY: And trying to actually -

21 MR. STUTZKE: Take that one off -

22 MEMBER BLEY: - make sure every scenario
23 that goes to core damage meets that definition gets
24 really -

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right. Yeah, I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's - yeah.

2 MR. STUTZKE: But I don't want to -

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think the way to
4 present those is to draw a big black bar across the
5 bottom of that slide.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So, wrapping up here,
7 you know, this list of modeling issues tends to be the
8 focus right now and the development of the screening
9 technique, the delineation technique for multi-source,
10 working on this vocabulary that I think we need to get
11 done.

12 Last, but not least, is managing
13 everybody's expectations, you know. It's a matter of
14 every time we discuss the projects like, well, you
15 know, they'll do that when they treat the multi-unit
16 effects.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I feel better although
18 there wasn't a Section 17, seeing what you're saying.
19 But getting in and doing the things you're doing I
20 really like, because you may need an exit strategy
21 that doesn't do what you plan.

22 And then you'll have time to do that if
23 you do some exercises and -

24 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, I'm not going to wait
25 for these guys. I'm going to experiment with what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've got, see if it makes any sense, you know. If I
2 can't understand it, explain it to myself, you know,
3 then we're in trouble. Do something else.

4 MR. KURITZKY: That's why the yellow bar in
5 that schedule chart doesn't start in the middle of
6 2014. This is an issue that Marty has to look at from
7 Day 1.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And we have a diamond on
9 that chart that is immovable.

10 MEMBER BLEY: I'm saving that page.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. KURITZKY: So, any further questions?

13 (No response.)

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: In terms of time
15 management for this particular meeting, we certainly
16 want to hear about the uncertainty analysis.

17 Unless there is extreme interest among the
18 Subcommittee members, perhaps we might skip a little
19 bit or certainly breeze through a lot of the quality
20 assurance and self-assessment things which - I know
21 it's a big part of your plan, but there's several
22 slides.

23 MS. DROUIN: And the uncertainty analysis
24 isn't going to take a whole lot of time either.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It might.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But I do think we want
3 to spend a little bit of time talking to you in a
4 little more detail about the plan and the schedule and
5 things like - and planning future get-togethers among
6 us.

7 We do need to end, you know, in an hour or
8 so.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I was going to
10 mention, Mr. Stetkar, that we do - that last slide on
11 the whole package talks about future get-togethers.
12 And we are planning to come back again for the other
13 parts of the - anyway, so we can just do the QA and -

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, I just wanted to
15 make sure that we left enough time, you know, in the
16 next hour to discuss those things.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So, we can move QA
18 to the next meeting.

19 MS. DROUIN: You know, I don't think the QA
20 will take that much time.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Well, just -

22 MS. DROUIN: I can breeze through it real
23 fast, because I just don't think that there's going to
24 be a lot of - this is what it is.

25 But on the uncertainty analysis, I really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have a lot here in the presentation to give you,
2 you know. I don't think I need to educate you on what
3 is a parameter uncertainty versus the model
4 uncertainty.

5 When it comes to completeness, scope is
6 not an issue, because the scope is defined for this
7 project and it's everything. But completeness does
8 come into in terms of the level of detail.

9 And so, in terms of where we're going to
10 be doing screening, that will get into a completeness
11 aspect of uncertainty and will need to be factored in.

12 If we go to the next slide, I can just
13 tell you across the board, you know, we're going to be
14 doing parameter uncertainty.

15 There are a lot of questions that we're
16 going to have to look into and answer that we don't
17 have answers right now today.

18 Are we just going to calculate, for
19 example, a mean value across the entire study? Do we
20 show distributions? What would be the nature of these
21 distributions? What parameters are we going to
22 propagate?

23 I mean, I think we have very good answers
24 for that on the Level 1 part, you know, because we're
25 rather mature there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But when it comes to the Level 2 and the
2 Level 3, the dry cask, you know, what those parameters
3 are that we're going to carry through, how we're going
4 to do our state of knowledge correlation, all of this
5 kind of stuff, you know, we're just right now starting
6 to look at and we're going to have to get a handle on.

7 And it all comes down to, also, you know,
8 what are the ultimate results that, you know, we want
9 to be calculating?

10 And so, depending on those results, you
11 know, where are we going to be doing some of these
12 uncertainties?

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Mary, in the sense I
14 hadn't thought about this before, but Marty's model to
15 end all models when you start thinking about that, I
16 don't know how SAPHIRE handles the thing I hate to
17 call state of knowledge correlation, but do you just
18 define a parameter and link basic events to that
19 parameter?

20 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah.

21 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, that's good.
23 Because then you have a common - well, I was thinking
24 these two different - these Unit 1 and Unit 2 models
25 will definitely have different basic event names. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as long as they're all linked to the same parameter,
2 you can handle that.

3 MS. DROUIN: So, on a simple level, we
4 certainly are going to be calculating at a minimum and
5 mean value and propagating the uncertainty. But in
6 the details of how we go about doing it and what we do
7 it on is to be determined.

8 On the next only slide I have on
9 uncertainty -

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: By the way, Mary, some
11 of the stuff that I read - and, again, I've only been
12 able to read the words that have been cast by all of
13 the individuals who have written the little pieces
14 that go to this puzzle.

15 In some cases, they're presented in terms
16 of uncertainty analysis, they're presented as, well,
17 we'll develop a mean value and then we'll assess
18 uncertainties.

19 Kind of traditional we'll come up with a
20 number, and then later we'll go backfit an
21 uncertainty.

22 I'm hoping that the project is not
23 oriented that way. That the mean value for any
24 parameter whether it's a pump failure rate or an
25 initiating event frequency or human error probability,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is indeed the result of an uncertainty distribution.

2 MS. DROUIN: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

4 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

5 MR. KURITZKY: All data is going to be
6 input as distributions. All basic event data whatever
7 posts in the model, will go in as distributions.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Human error
9 probabilities included.

10 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

11 MR. KURITZKY: What's that?

12 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Human error
14 probabilities included.

15 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Everything should have a
17 distribution -

18 MS. DROUIN: Everything would have a
19 distribution.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good. Good. Because as
21 I said, some of the pieces sounded like the old
22 traditional - well, it sounds like it.

23 MEMBER SHACK: They said that's what we
24 were going to do.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, well, I was trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be polite.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MS. DROUIN: I'm one of those ones I have
4 not had a chance to go back and read through what
5 everybody has written yet.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean, that ought not
7 to happen, you know, back to the -

8 MS. DROUIN: No, it will follow, you know,
9 what we have said in 1855.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, 1855 doesn't get
11 to that level of detail, does it?

12 MS. DROUIN: Yeah. In Appendix 6-A, it
13 does.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

15 MS. DROUIN: It does.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, 6-A. You're right.

17 MS. DROUIN: On the model uncertainty, you
18 know, we're going to have to identify and
19 characterize, you know, all the sources and perform
20 screening analyses - sorry - perform sensitivity
21 analyses.

22 Now, to what extent we carry out these
23 sensitivity analyses, a lot of discussion is going to
24 go in there. I mean, let's just say we start with
25 Level 1 and we do sensitivity analysis on some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainties in Level 1.

2 Do we propagate that sensitivity all the
3 way through to Level 3 to see what impact something in
4 Level 1 has on the overall risk? The same thing when
5 you look at Level 2 and Level 3.

6 So, all of this, you know, it's, I mean,
7 it's like a domino effect and it could become very
8 quickly unwieldy with the amount of uncertainty
9 analysis we would end up having to do.

10 So, we're going to have to be very smart
11 in trying to figure out, you know, where we're going
12 to be doing sensitivity analyses and how we're going
13 to go about doing that.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Mary, that's one of the
15 reasons I asked earlier that I'm sensing a very strong
16 pushback against this notion of explicitly assigning
17 levels of confidence to different models or different
18 sensitivity cases, if you will.

19 All right. Let me accept that for the
20 moment, but a similar type of process could be used to
21 at least organize the types of sensitivities that you
22 might want to propagate through in the sense that
23 you're talking about.

24 If I have high confidence that my
25 sensitivity, you know, I can run a bunch of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity cases, but they're just - they're just
2 point numbers. They could range over a factor of
3 10,000 in principle.

4 But if I have high confidence that the
5 variability for a particular issue is pretty small,
6 that's probably not something that I'd be very
7 interested in running all the way through the model.

8 But if I had a 50/50 - 50 percent
9 confidence that it's one or 10,000, that might be
10 something that I'd want to propagate through even if
11 I only do it in that context.

12 MS. DROUIN: I think we're going to have to
13 come up with some kind of scheme like that. I think
14 all we were pushing back on is that we were not
15 proposing to do the detailed, formal modeling
16 uncertainty analysis that was done in 1150.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well -

18 MS. DROUIN: I mean, that was millions and
19 millions and millions of dollars and that took a
20 couple of years to do.

21 So, you know, I think that's all we were
22 pushing back on is that we're not proposing to do what
23 was done in 1150.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Or at least you could do the
25 sensitivity analyses to find out which models might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worth looking at in a little harder fashion.

2 MS. DROUIN: Right. So, how we pick and
3 what is the level of the sensitivity analysis, we're
4 going to have to come up with some kind of scheme.
5 And we have not developed that scheme yet at this
6 point in time.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Do you have any sense of
8 whether Vogtle did any of that at least within context
9 of what they've done?

10 MS. DROUIN: I would be very surprised,
11 because the standard doesn't require them to do
12 anything like that.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's worth asking.

14 MS. DROUIN: We will, but I would just be
15 very surprised.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But they still may have
17 some views and opinions.

18 MS. DROUIN: Yes, they may well.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: With regard to what would
20 influence.

21 MS. DROUIN: Yes. And so, we will pursue
22 that with them, but that's all I had to say on
23 uncertainties.

24 I mean, I expect we'll come back to you
25 more when we're further along on this task. But, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we at least wanted to at this point give you,
2 you know, let you know that we've started thinking in
3 this area.

4 Okay. On quality assurance, I'll just
5 keep it to these first two slides - first couple of
6 slices, because others are in detail that you can look
7 into. And I think what's, you know, more interesting
8 is just, you know, what do we mean here on the quality
9 assurance.

10 And, you know, it's to ensure that, you
11 know, we have both an acceptable technical approach.
12 But just because you have an acceptable technical
13 approach doesn't mean that, you know, you have a
14 technically acceptable PRA, because you want to make
15 sure that it was implemented in an acceptable manner.

16 So, we are using the current term QA,
17 which probably isn't the best term for ensuring that
18 at the end of the day, you know, we have high
19 confidence in the PRA model that's been produced.

20 So, next slide. And the way we have done
21 that is through the use of established methods, tools
22 and data. Established methods that are, you know,
23 like defined in standards that are solid industry
24 practice that have been, you know, shown to be good.

25 Qualified personnel. Normally, personnel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who do the PRA usually don't have requirements on
2 them.

3 We certainly haven't put requirements, but
4 we certainly have matched up our staff experts to the
5 different areas that they're doing.

6 The key on the qualified personnel comes
7 into the independent peer reviewer. Because at that
8 point, we are absolutely relying on their judgment, on
9 their expertise that something that has been done is
10 correct. So, we are writing up requirements on that.

11 And we're not reinventing anything here.
12 We're going back to 1.200 into the standard that
13 defines requirements for qualified personnel.

14 The next thing in quality assurance is the
15 PRA model fidelity. You want to make sure that what
16 we have, you know, actually represents at the end of
17 the day the plant that's being modeled.

18 And this is such a huge project with so
19 many different people involved working on, you know,
20 the same thing. It could very easily, you know, get
21 out of whack where you've got one person - different
22 people working on the same thing, but not on the same
23 thing.

24 So, how we ensure that fidelity is key to
25 ensuring the technical acceptability of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Mary, before you get to
2 the review, because I think we'll have some discussion
3 about that, in that sense, again, from what I can read
4 in the document, there are discussions of the Level 1
5 internal event model. Then, there's the discussion of
6 the Level 1 internal flooding model, and the Level 1
7 internal fire model, and the Level 1 seismic model and
8 the Level 1 other hazards models.

9 Are those - is the concept that they will
10 be distinct models? In other words, I'll have a fire
11 model and I'll have a model that's got, like, LOCAs
12 and losses of power and all of those kind of things,
13 and I'll have a flooding model and a seismic model, or
14 is it a single model that has a large number of basic
15 events and house events in it?

16 MR. KURITZKY: Well, not just, I mean, like
17 a traditional PRA looks at external events. I mean,
18 we have - you have different event trees for the
19 different issues.

20 You might have 15 event trees for your
21 internal events. And you may have 36 event trees for
22 your fire. Nowadays could be -

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Or you might have one
24 event tree with a bunch of house events and basic
25 events.

1 (Speaking over each other.)

2 MS. DROUIN: We have not made the decision
3 whether or not at the end of the day - the only
4 decision we've made is that we start with a Level 1
5 model.

6 Okay. Now, we are going to revise it.
7 Now, whether we keep a Level 1 model clean and we have
8 a second Level 1 model that we revise it to do
9 internal floods so then we have an internal flood
10 separate model, those decisions, you know -

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. The reason I ask
12 -

13 MS. DROUIN: - we have not worked out.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Under this Number 3 I
15 have seen, we probably all have seen the fact that you
16 develop this wonderful Level 1 internal events model
17 that everybody is really happy with it. And you turn
18 it over to your fire people. And the fire people go
19 and say, oh, gee, I got to change this a little bit,
20 because the fire doesn't just kind of work this way.

21 And now, indeed, you don't have the same
22 model. You have two different models such that if you
23 ran the internal events through your fire model, you'd
24 come up with a different set of results.

25 And that's why I ask this question under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the model fidelity that if it's a clone of an event
2 tree, a precise clone that's never changed, that's one
3 thing.

4 If it's two separate models, ensuring that
5 fidelity among all of the different - all of the
6 different hazards that you'll be -

7 MS. DROUIN: I mean, and the decision we're
8 going to have to make is, is it worthwhile to create
9 and keep separate hazard models? You know, is there
10 a benefit to having an internal events model in and of
11 itself? Is it a benefit to having, you know, a fire
12 PRA model in and of itself?

13 That decision, you know, we haven't even
14 thought about.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'll bring it back to
16 something that I did read. It says, gee, when we
17 build the seismic model, we'll need to add things that
18 aren't normally in the internal events model like
19 seismic failures of piping and seismic failures of
20 structures, correct, and we'll also remove stuff that
21 isn't necessary.

22 And that starts to bother me, because I'm
23 not sure how you determine what stuff isn't necessary
24 like spurious closures of valves? I don't know. Why
25 isn't, you know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As soon as you start taking things out,
2 you've now changed the scope of that model. If you
3 ran the internal events through that model and set all
4 the seismic failures to guaranteed success, you'd come
5 up with different results.

6 So, there's that notion that you're
7 actually developing models that are different.

8 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, the likelihood is
10 that that same thing has happened in the fire model
11 development.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's - the likelihood
13 is very high.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, what you described you
15 haven't -

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was going to say I'd
17 bet my right arm on that one.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: - yet determined is very
19 important. Very important to define how it's going to
20 be -

21 MS. DROUIN: Yes, it's very important. And
22 I don't think that the standard helps in that regard.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: No.

24 MS. DROUIN: Because the standard really
25 tells you that at the end of the day you're getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rid of your Level 1 model, because you can change
2 things in it. So, your internal events, you can
3 change things in it, you know, like for fire.

4 Well, now, but what happens about internal
5 events? And so, it really doesn't do, in my opinion,
6 a good job on that interface of, you know, now doing
7 an integrated -

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's because the
9 standard is written through those vertical slices.

10 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Level 1 internal, Level
12 1 fires -

13 MS. DROUIN: So, you know, we're going to
14 have to figure that out.

15 MEMBER BLEY: But your point if you have
16 the fire model or a seismic model, you can still have
17 failures of -

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sure.

19 MEMBER BLEY: - the other things -

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's right.

21 MEMBER BLEY: - that are in your internal
22 events model not associated with the earthquake or the
23 fire.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It becomes even more
25 difficult when you start to build Marty's to be all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end all linked whole thing, because he's going to be
2 linking a Level 1 model with something or other, you
3 know, among units.

4 See, what you were saying if you could
5 pull it off, you would almost need in your sense, a
6 single event tree with a lot of house events and basic
7 events under that event tree.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, because I -

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Because otherwise I
10 don't know how to combine my Unit 1, Level 1 internal
11 event model with my Unit 2 internal flooding model
12 that doesn't have the same scope of equipment in it.

13 MEMBER BLEY: True.

14 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah. I mean, I could have
15 a Unit 1 fire sequence that goes to core damage, a
16 manual shutdown on the second unit that goes back, and
17 I need to be able to link those.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, this model fidelity
19 could be -

20 MS. DROUIN: It's a key on there.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - a dangerous pitfall.

22 MS. DROUIN: And that's one of the reasons
23 that I put it in there as its own line item, because
24 I think it deserves it.

25 If we skip to Slide 72, I'll wrap this up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, that's what I was
2 going to say is do 72.

3 MS. DROUIN: In terms of the technical
4 reviews, there are four technical reviews. We have
5 the Technical Advisory Group which is led by Nathan
6 Siu. And they will, you know, they're going to be
7 critiquing and giving us guidance -

8 (Laughter.)

9 (Discussion off the record.)

10 MS. DROUIN: - as we move forward. And
11 they're comprised of senior PRA people, but also
12 senior people in particular area of expertise that we
13 need.

14 So, it's a combination of PRA and maybe,
15 you know, somebody who is an expert in structural
16 analysis.

17 We will also be doing self-assessments.
18 So, every technical leader will be doing a self-
19 assessment of the work that he's done. And that's
20 going to be done against primarily the standard, you
21 know, as part of our own internal QA.

22 And that's also the first step that needs
23 to be done as part of an independent peer review. The
24 independent peer review asks the licensee to do a
25 self-assessment in preparation for their independent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peer review.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Tell me you have an operator
3 on the Technical Advisory Group and the independent
4 peer review groups.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Independent peer review
6 groups haven't been established yet. And we take that
7 into advisement.

8 The Technical Advisory Group does not have
9 an operator.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Would be if I were picking
11 them.

12 MR. KURITZKY: It was primarily the senior
13 level advisors in the different offices. To my
14 knowledge, I don't know if we have a senior level
15 advisor as an operator, but that doesn't mean that we
16 can't put someone on, but that was the focal point of
17 the Technical Advisory Group when it was established.

18 MEMBER BLEY: It's a different point of
19 view.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

21 MEMBER BLEY: It's really important. And
22 the nearest - PRA is the nearest thing to operate. I
23 mean, it's really looking at the plant the way it
24 works in an integrated fashion. And those are folks
25 who always think about the plant in that manner. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see some things you don't see from the others.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: The operator's perspective
3 is really critical. To do it all or try to do it all
4 from the designer perspective just -

5 MEMBER BLEY: And you've got some people on
6 staff who were not only operators, but very
7 experienced trainers as well. And that's a viewpoint
8 that's very valuable to you.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Thank you for that
10 feedback.

11 MS. DROUIN: The independent peer review,
12 I mean, we're hoping that industry is going to
13 volunteer. Will hopefully volunteer. And, you know,
14 they have been interested in doing - and the peer
15 reviews on some of our stuff in the past -

16 (Speaking over each other.)

17 MS. DROUIN: So, we're hoping that, you
18 know, the problem is - here is that when we get into
19 the dry cask and the spent fuel and the integrated
20 risk, there's no standard against which you're doing
21 the peer review in terms of the criteria against which
22 you're making your judgment, you know, even though
23 that standard doesn't exist.

24 The standards on Level 2 and Level 3, you
25 know, are in good enough shape, you know, that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be, you know, used in low-power/shutdown.

2 So, it's finding, you know, the expertise
3 in what do we use as our criteria. We're going back
4 to really strictly relying on their complete
5 subjective judgment.

6 And then last we have, you know, the most
7 important, the Advisory Committee on Reactor
8 Safeguards that, you know, we get wonderful advice and
9 input from.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And we're not going to
11 find the factor of 12 difference in your results.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MS. DROUIN: Now, the other thing I would
14 just add is that, you know, with the Technical
15 Advisory Group, the self-assessment, independent peer
16 review, we're not waiting to the end of the project to
17 do this, you know.

18 There's going to be key milestones along
19 which, you know, we will have these things occur, you
20 know. We don't have the time to wait until the end of
21 the project and find something while even though it
22 might be a little thing, it still needs to be fixed
23 and it has a huge ripple effect.

24 So, you know, we are going to be
25 scheduling these throughout so we can get realtime

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback as we move along.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And you also have - I
3 guess it would be called a collateral product, which
4 is the Vogtle Level 1 PRA which has been peer
5 reviewed.

6 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And that's gone through
8 their process of validating it for use on their
9 facility. And you have on the Level 1 side, you've
10 got comparative, quality products.

11 MS. DROUIN: Right. And that was where we
12 had a question mark on a slide back then, you know,
13 whether we do this independent peer review on the
14 model that, you know, we transfer over to SAPHIRE, et
15 cetera, whether we do an independent peer review.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I think that's important,
17 but you also have this other piece -

18 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: - that can help -

20 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: - influence it, advise
22 it.

23 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I will skip the rest of
24 the slides.

25 (Pause in the proceedings.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Thank you, Mary. All
2 right. So, we've comped some time there. I'm just
3 going to use a few minutes just to catch you up to
4 where we are right now and where we're going with the
5 project.

6 What have we accomplished to date? Well,
7 of course we have picked this site. We worked with
8 NEI and Southern Nuclear volunteered Vogtle Units 1
9 and 2 to be the subject for this study. Units 3 and
10 4 are not part of the scope.

11 We've also, as you've heard, established
12 the Technical Advisory Group which includes EPRI
13 representation, but does not as of yet include
14 operator experience, but we can look into that.

15 We also have been working a lot since the
16 SRM came out last September on the contracting
17 strategy. We knew that we were going to need a lot of
18 contractor support for this work, including commercial
19 contract support.

20 And no matter how much Division of
21 Contracts promises us that the process is getting
22 streamlined, it takes a long time. Took us nine or
23 ten months to get our first contract issued.

24 MEMBER SHACK: That's blazing speed.

25 MR. KURITZKY: I guess maybe compared to -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know what's - I haven't done many commercial
2 contracts. I don't know what it used to take.

3 MS. DROUIN: 18 months.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Anyway, so we put together
5 the contracts and we've issued contracts, we've issued
6 a couple commercially.

7 We have also issued contracts to - start
8 issuing contracts to national labs. Idaho is
9 obviously involved with the work building up the
10 SAPHIRE model. We have a contract with them and will
11 be giving other - issuing other contracts for specific
12 items as they come - as we become aware of them as the
13 project progresses.

14 We have also prepared a - or we put
15 together the organizational structure for the project
16 in the staffing plan, as you saw, a very simplified -

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, let me ask -
18 something just popped into my mind.

19 There were some statements somewhere, I
20 believe it was in the Level 2 discussion, that said,
21 you know, you're going to use contractor support or
22 lab support or something very heavily, but there
23 wasn't enough time or resources available to consult
24 other expertise that might be available in other labs.

25 I think there was references, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Idaho was going to do a lot of this stuff, but you
2 didn't have time to consult maybe Sandia on severe
3 accident behavior for hydrogen or something like that.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Don is sneaking up behind
5 you, but that's not my understanding.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. KURITZKY: We will be going to other
8 labs.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Maybe I
10 misinterpreted something.

11 MR. KURITZKY: But Don can speak more.

12 MR. HELTON: What you're thinking of is
13 there is the Level 2 writeup makes reference to the
14 fact that there is - that the expertise and particular
15 phenomena are distributed -

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

17 MR. HELTON: - amongst the labs, amongst
18 commercial contractors.

19 It will be a challenge for us with the
20 resources we have allotted, to reach out to those
21 resources. And that's something we're acknowledging
22 at this point. We don't have a solution for it, but
23 we want to identify the fact that just from a
24 practical standpoint reaching out to those resources
25 and still staying on time, on schedule and under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 budget is going to be a challenge.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, you saw the
4 structure, the upper level structure for our project
5 organization before.

6 As Mary alluded to, we have many pages of
7 structure below that of all the people involved in
8 this project.

9 It took some effort. It's got a lot of
10 people, like I said, packed together on that team.
11 There's some very capable people. It's critical that
12 we try and keep them focused on this project and not
13 pulled off in too many other directions.

14 MEMBER BLEY: How big is your team?

15 MR. KURITZKY: I would say probably staff -
16 we probably have somewhere around 30 to 40 staff on
17 the team, plus we'll probably have a dozen or two
18 dozen contract personnel at some point or another on
19 it.

20 I think to myself and I try to - I think
21 Susan mentioned to you or mentioned shortly a while
22 ago about trying to set up our site visits to the -
23 going to the Vogtle site. And I think to myself -

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Do you have buses that
25 were big enough?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: You know, you think of like
2 a crack team of top PRA command that was descending on
3 a site and getting the job done. And I think of my
4 team as being like a thundering herd coming in with
5 dust being kicked up everywhere and busting through
6 the gates.

7 Anyway, we're not nimble, but -

8 MEMBER BLEY: This includes the people you
9 are bringing on to really learn.

10 MR. KURITZKY: It includes everybody,
11 right.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

13 MR. KURITZKY: And we have more experienced
14 people leading each of the major technical elements
15 that you say in that row across the bottom of the
16 chart that I showed you, but we have a lot of other
17 people that are supporting in many ways.

18 So, in any case, we have a staffing plan
19 put together, you know. We just have to hope that it
20 kind of holds together.

21 We're in a government agency. Different
22 things are going to come up. People are going to get
23 different assignments, people could transfer or do
24 whatever. Who knows. So, we'll - we hope to keep -
25 mostly keep people together as long as possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other thing we put together was a very
2 high-level initial plan back in March, including a
3 communications plan which was submitted to the
4 Commission.

5 We also have been working - we've worked
6 with Southern Nuclear to establish the communication
7 protocol that I mentioned before to govern the
8 exchange of information between our organizations.

9 And that took a little while to get
10 together because of the concerns of protecting company
11 confidential information.

12 We had been working with Southern Nuclear
13 regularly to get information that we need for the
14 study. Unfortunately, it has been taking a lot longer
15 than either Southern Nuclear or we expected.

16 I think the two main reasons are just the
17 shear volume of information we need, you know. It
18 just takes a long time to get through.

19 And I think also the control process we
20 had to put in place to kind of protect the
21 information, I think, has also tended to slow things
22 down relatively substantially.

23 So, like I said, Southern Nuclear is
24 working hard with us to gather this information, but
25 it's been a long time coming for some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information.

2 We have as we discussed just in today's
3 meeting, we've put together a Technical Analysis
4 Approach plan. And the QA plan that you briefly heard
5 about is also now attached to that Technical Analysis
6 Approach plan as Chapter 18.

7 And we've briefed our Technical Advisory
8 Group last month on the technical approach and the
9 quality assurance aspects of the plan.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Have you received any
11 formal feedback from the Technical Advisory Group?

12 MR. KURITZKY: Unfortunately, because of
13 the - we briefed them on two separate days because
14 there was so much material. So, we briefed them on
15 November 8th and November 14th.

16 They met on November 26th internally to
17 discuss stuff.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, it's only about a
19 week or so.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So, we got - we have
21 some initial information, draft information back, but
22 they're going to be working to get us more
23 information.

24 I think they're really trying to get this
25 stuff, I think, by mid-January is when we'll probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get the first chunk of information back from them.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Mid-January being two
3 and a half months before the Level 1 PRA.

4 MR. KURITZKY: I don't know what you're
5 talking about.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. KURITZKY: Those diamonds must be
8 typos.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, must be.

10 MR. KURITZKY: In any case, and there's
11 more diamonds, okay, but these diamonds are in the
12 past. So, I know these diamonds are correct, because
13 these already occurred.

14 In any case, this is to visually show some
15 of the work that we've had to do to set this whole
16 project up.

17 We alluded to this at the beginning of the
18 presentation that there's been a lot of infrastructure
19 work that has gone on in Commission deliverables,
20 putting out the contracts, all the briefings that you
21 see.

22 These are just the key briefings that we
23 have listed on here with those red diamonds. If we
24 listed every briefing, you would be seeing nothing but
25 diamonds on that row.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've put together the organizational
2 team. We worked with the licensee. We are in fairly
3 continual contact with the licensee for many issues
4 involving getting information and the modeling.

5 As I mentioned earlier, we're going to be
6 meeting with them shortly to discuss coordination in
7 the seismic modeling. Also to discuss more about
8 their fire modeling also.

9 The QA plan, Mary talked to you about it
10 just recently. We have the TAG charter was put
11 together. We established the TAG. We also are
12 working on the QA plan. And the technical analysis
13 plan and documentation work you've also heard about.

14 So, where are we going from here and what
15 are we doing? We are working as Kevin mentioned in
16 the very beginning, we spent a lot of time putting the
17 infrastructure together, but we are actually moving
18 forward in the technical work right now.

19 And Idaho is busy converting over the -
20 expanding out the Vogtle SPAR model to incorporate
21 information from the licensee's PRA model.

22 I think the last I heard from Pete they
23 have the internal events, internal floods and Level 2
24 all put into the SAPHIRE framework. Though they
25 haven't yet, you know, run it and shaken out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They've been working with the Level 1
2 internal events, but they haven't yet shaken out some
3 of the other stuff that they put in there yet. But
4 that's ongoing and moving forward.

5 Already mentioned about the internal fire
6 and external hazards will be meeting with the licensee
7 soon.

8 The MELCOR input deck, ERI has been
9 working on that for us. They hope to have in, I
10 think, mid-January a version or Rev 0 of the MELCOR
11 input deck. And we'll have that to support our
12 confirmatory calculations for system success criteria
13 and also to provide information to accident sequence
14 timing and severe accident progression.

15 They also are putting them all together
16 with basic information we'll be able to obtain for
17 them. There was still quite a bit of information that
18 they would need to finalize that model.

19 In the meantime, they're using placeholder
20 data and values, but we hope to get the remaining
21 information they need hopefully in the not too distant
22 future so they can finalize that model.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Can't they get a map deck?

24 MR. KURITZKY: We got the map deck. The
25 map deck has provided them a good substantial amount

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of information they need, but there's still quite a
2 bit more besides that that they want for the model.

3 We're also moving forward - as you know,
4 Marty is obviously very active in the report and
5 looking at the integrated offsite risk issue.

6 Susan is already stressing over how she's
7 going to model some of the HRA - or some of these
8 atypical conditions, things that haven't been looked
9 at extensively in the past like the SAMGs.

10 And we're moving forward in some of the -
11 in virtually all of the technical areas now the
12 technical leaders are now moving forward with the work
13 as information availability is there.

14 Some people have enough information to go
15 forward right now. Some can move only a little now as
16 they're waiting for more information, but all the
17 aspects of the study are starting to move forward now.

18 We will continue to interact with our
19 internal and external stakeholders. As we discussed
20 earlier, we were only able to cover the reactor
21 portion of the study today. The spent fuel pool and
22 dry cask we'll leave for another meeting.

23 We also at that time will be able to give
24 you additional information on how things are
25 progressing, let's say, for instance, in Marty's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrated risk or some of the other part that's
2 advanced since today. So, we hope to come back in the
3 spring to the Subcommittee.

4 At that time, also, I think we're planning
5 to have Southern Nuclear will come and give you a
6 presentation on the plant and their PRA model to just
7 give you some information on that.

8 Prior to coming back here in the spring,
9 of course we'll run through our standard set of
10 briefing the TAG and then having a public meeting, and
11 then coming to see the Subcommittee.

12 And then later that same year, next year,
13 we'll have the same type of meetings where we'll go to
14 the TAG, the public and then come here to talk about
15 how we've been resolving the challenges we identify
16 today.

17 Also, hopefully having initial results for
18 the reactor PRA. Because as you can clearly see from
19 the diamonds on that chart, we will be done by then.
20 And so, we'll be able to bring you some of those
21 results.

22 That was it.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think that one of the
24 things we need to discuss and probably we can do this
25 more efficiently offline out of the context of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee meeting, is we've had a couple of
2 Subcommittee meetings, you know, and you get feedback
3 from us as individual members of the Subcommittee.

4 I can't recall - John, do you remember or
5 anybody else remember has the full committee been
6 briefed in anybody's recent memory on this project?

7 (Speaking over each other.)

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I can't remember. It
9 strikes me that sometime probably after April when you
10 have those results in hand, we ought to actually have
11 a briefing of the full committee because I think there
12 is a reasonable level of interest.

13 I think at this stage, probably not so
14 much. But when you actually have something in hand
15 and perhaps have a better appreciation of some
16 practical issues that you're struggling with, you
17 know, rather than conceptually struggling with a lot
18 of things that, gee, we've identified this real
19 problem, it would make sense to come to the full
20 committee and get some feedback.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So, that would - but
22 we will come to see you first. We will come to see
23 you as -

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, yeah, yeah.
25 Definitely, sure.

1 MR. KURITZKY: And then sometime maybe in
2 the summer or whatever we -

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah. But I mean in
4 terms of planning, because it does, you know, it is
5 not fair to the full committee and probably not fair
6 to you to wait until the end of the Level 1 internal
7 events at-power in January, you know, a year from now,
8 13 months before the full committee first hears about
9 anything substantive.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Okay.

11 MS. DROUIN: I know that we did this on the
12 uncertainty when we met with the Subcommittee, is that
13 afterwards we sent via John, you know, a list of what
14 we thought were the key issues that we heard.

15 So, if we did something here, I mean, then
16 you all send back comments on that.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's very - I think
18 that's very useful.

19 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

20 MEMBER BLEY: As long as you understand
21 what you did that it's not the Committee speaking.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's the danger.

23 MS. DROUIN: And we understand that, but
24 it's a good thing than just reading the transcript,
25 which sometimes, you know, doesn't get the intent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometimes.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yeah, that's very often
3 we think we heard Ralph say this. Did Ralph really
4 intend that?

5 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Do you have anything
7 more?

8 MR. KURITZKY: Well, we have 20 minutes.
9 We can start doing the spent fuel pool and dry cask
10 storage.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You could, but you
13 won't. You'd hear echoes.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Be talking to myself, right?

15 No, that's all. We appreciate the
16 opportunity to brief the Subcommittee. We heard a lot
17 of very valuable feedback and we look forward to being
18 able to provide you more information when we meet next
19 time.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you very much. I,
21 first of all, need to do this: Are there any members
22 of the public in the room that want to make any
23 comments?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's go around the table and see if there
2 are any wrap-up questions or comments among the
3 members. And I'll ask Joy first.

4 MEMBER REMPE: No additional comments.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Dr. Shack?

6 MEMBER SHACK: No.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Steve.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I just have one, because
9 we've seen it here and we saw in the preparation for
10 this meeting the - and also in the organization chart
11 Alan, the documentation that has been developed.

12 It's already voluminous and a lot of good
13 information is in the documentation that is being
14 developed, but that is going to be your most important
15 product when all is said and done.

16 What you are establishing here - we are
17 establishing here a product that will be with all of
18 what is going to be done in terms of preparation and
19 review, the way in which this will be done. That's
20 what we're trying to establish.

21 And so, with that, the documentation that
22 is being assembled to be used is not only the project,
23 but the going-forward model of how the project was
24 done, will be done, the guidance documents, the review
25 documents. All of that is going to be extremely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important.

2 And so, I would strongly recommend that
3 the documentation coordinators, I'm not sure if that
4 is the definition of what - you've got two there. One
5 position has not yet been filled, but whether that's
6 the intent of what they will be doing, but all of the
7 leads, all of the organization, you in your position,
8 need to have that as a primary focus.

9 And as we have talked about it here, there
10 are a couple of areas in the documentation that
11 currently exists that needs some attention.

12 And so, if we wait until the end, it won't
13 happen right.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, it's very important
16 to keep up with all of that and to be sure that that's
17 a very important focal point of the plan.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Right. We appreciate that,
19 too, but that actually is something we have been
20 stressing in all of the meetings with all of the task
21 leads and in our internal project meetings that
22 documentation is key. We want to have everything
23 documented. We want to have this be as completely
24 documented as any study has ever been.

25 We want to be able to trace back all kinds

1 of assumptions and technical bases and decisions
2 whether we have hyperlinks in the documents or
3 voluminous pages, whatever, but we want to make sure
4 that we have a very good traceable record of
5 everything that we've done for this study.

6 And we also - there is stuff that we need
7 to do as work proceeds because everybody has been
8 involved in projects who want to go in there and do
9 all the work, they don't want to be bothered with
10 documentation. You make a couple of notes on a piece
11 of paper, you know, some assumptions.

12 Then when the project is, you know, three
13 days from being due, oh, we got to do the final report
14 and everybody tries to throw a bunch of stuff in
15 there.

16 And we're trying to avoid that as much as
17 possible, because we do recognize the importance of
18 documentation.

19 In fact, we already had our contractor,
20 ERI, do another white paper for us. We had the one
21 white paper on multi, you know, risk. They have also
22 done white paper on documentation strategy to try to
23 come up with different ideas of how we're going to
24 document all the work for this study.

25 And being specifically to this Technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Analysis Approach Plan I didn't get a change to
2 mention earlier, but we recognize of course this is a
3 compendium right now of just individual contributions
4 from different authors. It hasn't really had a cover-
5 to-cover look except by the Subcommittee members.

6 And we're going to go through it, we're
7 going to clean it up. There is stuff that has to be
8 added to it. There's obviously inconsistencies that
9 need to be adjusted.

10 There is some sections that write things
11 more in a generic PRA sense as opposed to how we're
12 doing things for this study. That has to be cleaned
13 up.

14 So, we're going to revise that document.
15 And then that document will also become a key input to
16 our final documentation for the study.

17 So, when we do the publicly available
18 documentation for the study, that's going to be a
19 major part of it.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you. The
21 completeness is a good feature. Clarity is also -

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. Right, right.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: - primarily important.

24 MR. KURITZKY: It's not just a word count.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And consistency. Clarity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and consistency so it's not a confusing guidance
2 document in the future. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Dennis.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I would just like to
5 thank everyone for their presentations. It has been
6 a good discussion, good presentations. People have
7 thought hard about what they need to do and I
8 appreciate that and wish you luck.

9 We've talked about the schedule which
10 seems incredibly ambitious, but also managing 40 to 50
11 people in a project like this is a little unusual, I
12 think. More than you normally encounter and that's
13 going to be tough to keep this rolling and I hope you
14 can do it. But we look forward to seeing the next
15 round.

16 One or two of you mentioned innovative
17 documentation. Maybe the next meeting you can tell us
18 a little bit about what you're thinking there. I'd
19 appreciate it.

20 MR. KURITZKY: That's the one that we
21 haven't really - that's why that one spot was empty.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I understand.

23 MR. KURITZKY: But now that you've given us
24 a little push, we can -

25 MS. DROUIN: We were hoping you would tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER SHACK: I'd settle for just a PDF
4 with links in it.

5 MR. KURITZKY: That's what I was going for.
6 That was my idea.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just create the PDF and
8 send it to him. He'll put the -

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I'd like to also say
11 I really appreciate all the effort that you've put
12 into the plan and I think it's starting to come
13 together.

14 I echo Dennis' comment about the fact that
15 the schedule that we've seen is ambitious. I think
16 that's a word. We'll see.

17 One thing that I would advocate, and in a
18 lot of my babbling I tried to probe the team anyway to
19 see where the sensitivities were and how much you had
20 actually thought about this.

21 Is anything you can do in the team in
22 particular in the dynamic duo who's sharing the
23 principle investigators role, to instill this notion
24 of you're looking forward to a goal. That goal is
25 that Level 3 PRA and you need to make sure all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pieces are going to come together.

2 Now, they're not just going to magically
3 come together because you satisfy each of the little
4 boxes in this plan, because you'll find that they
5 won't.

6 Some of the things that Marty mentioned
7 that he is doing is, well, gee, let me see if I can -
8 even though I don't have the final models here, let me
9 see if I can actually stitch them together in my
10 vision of how it might work.

11 It might not work. But as much as you can
12 do early on to do some of that, I mean, you talk about
13 defining plant damage states and binning, you can do
14 that, start doing that now. You don't need the whole
15 model to do that.

16 You know the basic types of conditions
17 that you need to keep track of or at least have some
18 sense of them for that interface between level 1 and
19 level 2.

20 The same thing may even be the case in
21 terms of source term definition for linking the Level
22 2 and Level 3.

23 As much as you can do to kind of point
24 toward those - the linkages and that eventual goal,
25 I'd advocate that pretty strongly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I'll leave that as my final comment.
2 And, again, thank you very, very much. I appreciate -
3 you've managed to cover a whole amount of material
4 with 12 minutes to spare. So, congratulations.

5 And, Kevin, good luck -

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: - with the birth. And
8 with that, we are adjourned.

9 (Whereupon at 6:49 o'clock p.m. the
10 meeting was adjourned.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA Technical Analysis Approach Plan for Reactor PRA

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Reliability and PRA Subcommittee

December 4, 2012

Alan Kuritzky
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7587, Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov)

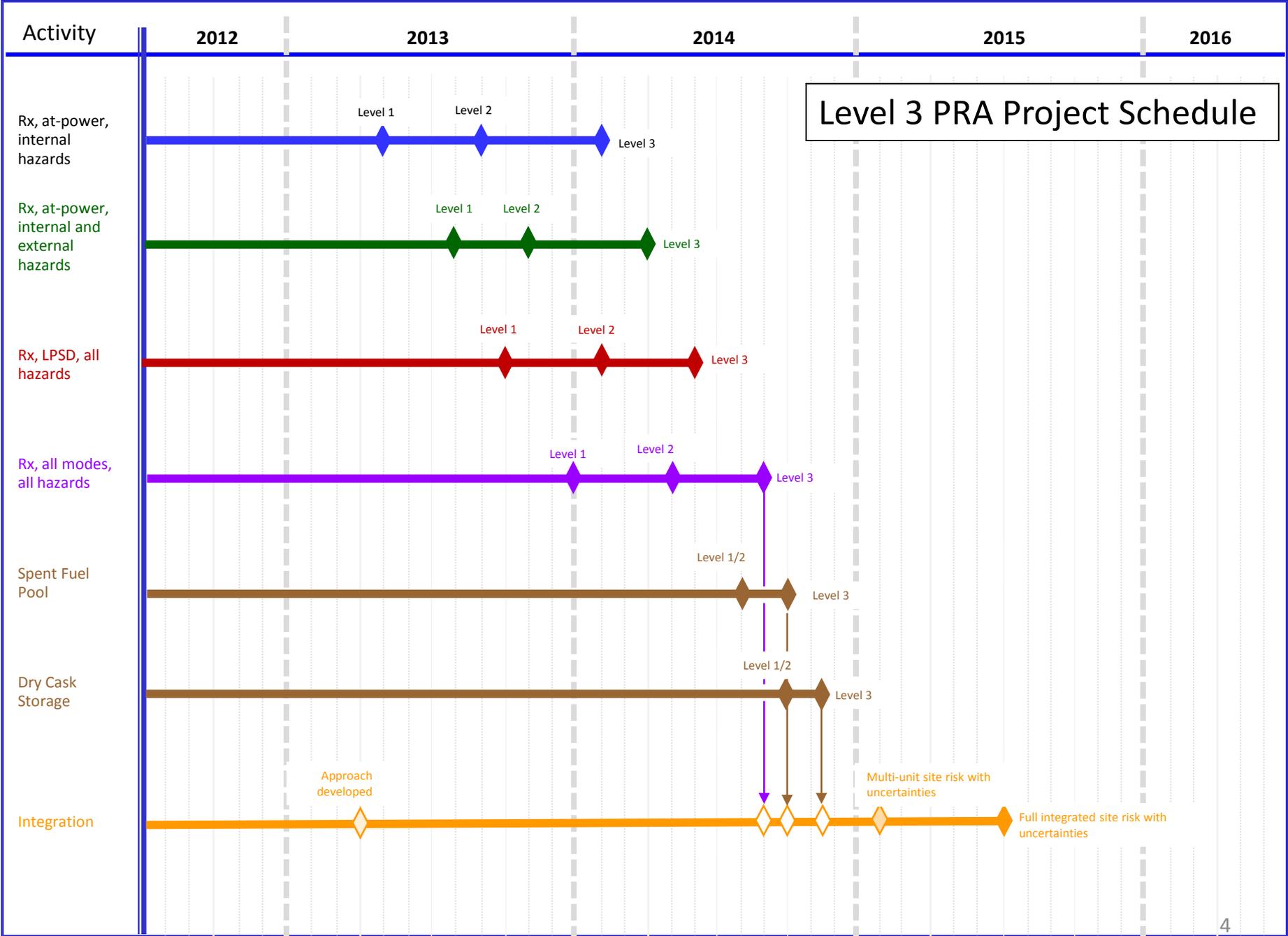
Outline

- Level 3 PRA Project
 - Objectives
 - Schedule
 - Program Organization
 - Technical Analysis Approach Plan
 - Objectives
 - Scope and limitations
 - Approach Summary
 - Reactor PRA Technical Elements
 - Quality Assurance
- Status and Path Forward

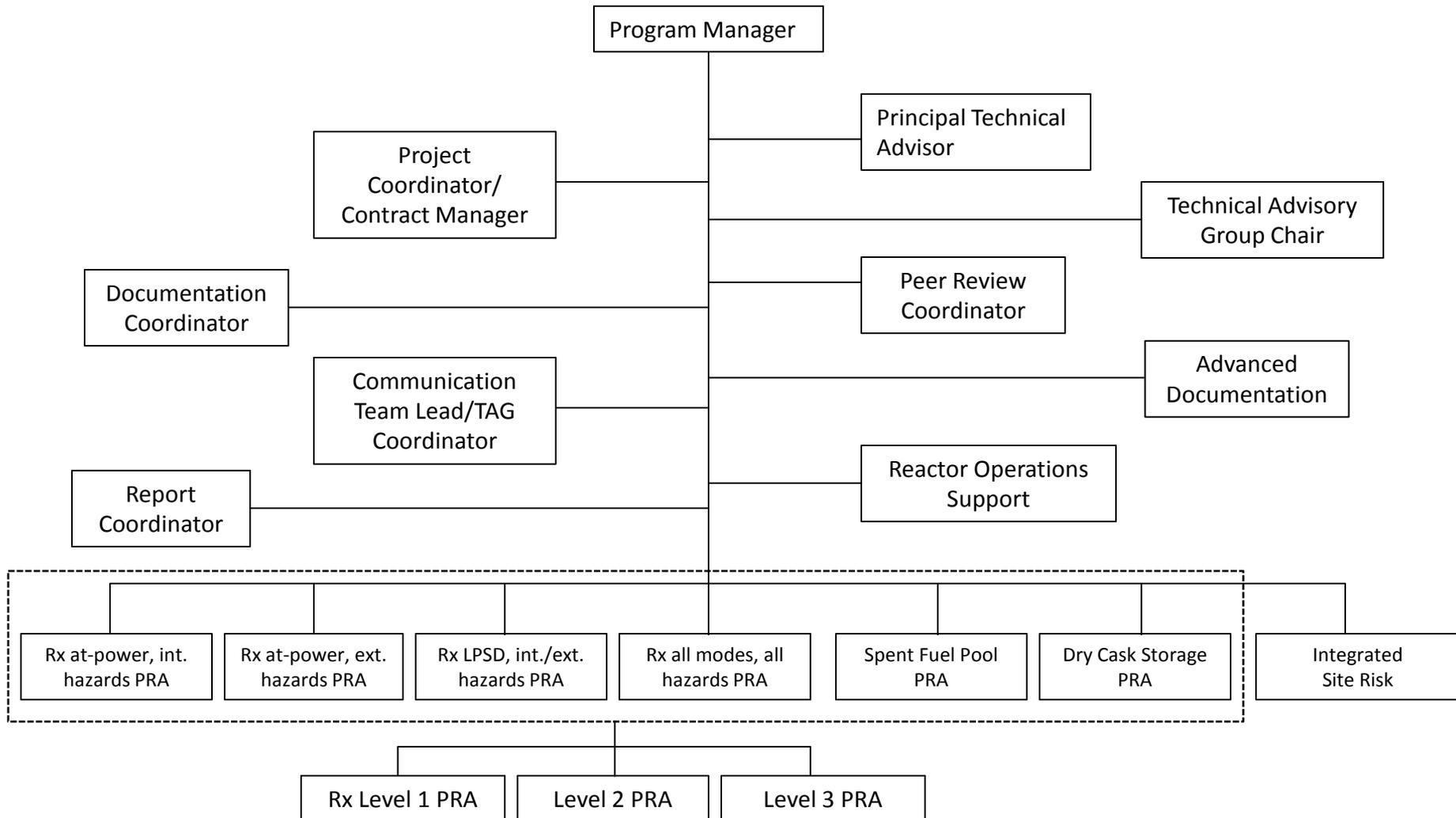
Level 3 PRA Project – Objectives

- Develop a Level 3 PRA, generally based on current state of practice methods, tools, and data,* that (1) reflects technical advances since completion of the NUREG-1150 studies, and (2) addresses scope considerations that were not previously considered (e.g., multi-unit risk)
- Extract new insights to enhance regulatory decisionmaking and to help focus limited agency resources on issues most directly related to the agency's mission to protect public health and safety
- Enhance NRC staff's PRA capability and expertise and improve documentation practices to make PRA information more accessible, retrievable, and understandable
- Obtain insight into the technical feasibility and cost of developing new Level 3 PRAs

* "State-of-practice" methods, tools, and data are those that are routinely used by the NRC and licensees or have acceptance in the PRA technical community.



Level 3 PRA Project – Program Organization



Technical Analysis Approach Plan (TAAP)

- Objective: To provide the guidance to be used in developing the Level 3 PRA.
 - Consistent with current best practice as defined in both national consensus standards and other regulatory and industry guidance documents
 - Enhance consistency in the development of the PRA models by the various analysts
 - Provide traceability of how the PRA model was constructed
 - Used to support development of review criteria for assessing the technical acceptability of the PRA model
- This PRA model is comprised of the following scope:
 - Radiological sources -- reactor cores, spent fuel pool, and dry cask storage
 - Impact population -- surrounding population
 - Reactor state -- all operating states
 - Challenges -- all hazards
 - Levels of risk analyzed -- Levels 1, 2 and 3

TAAP – Limitations

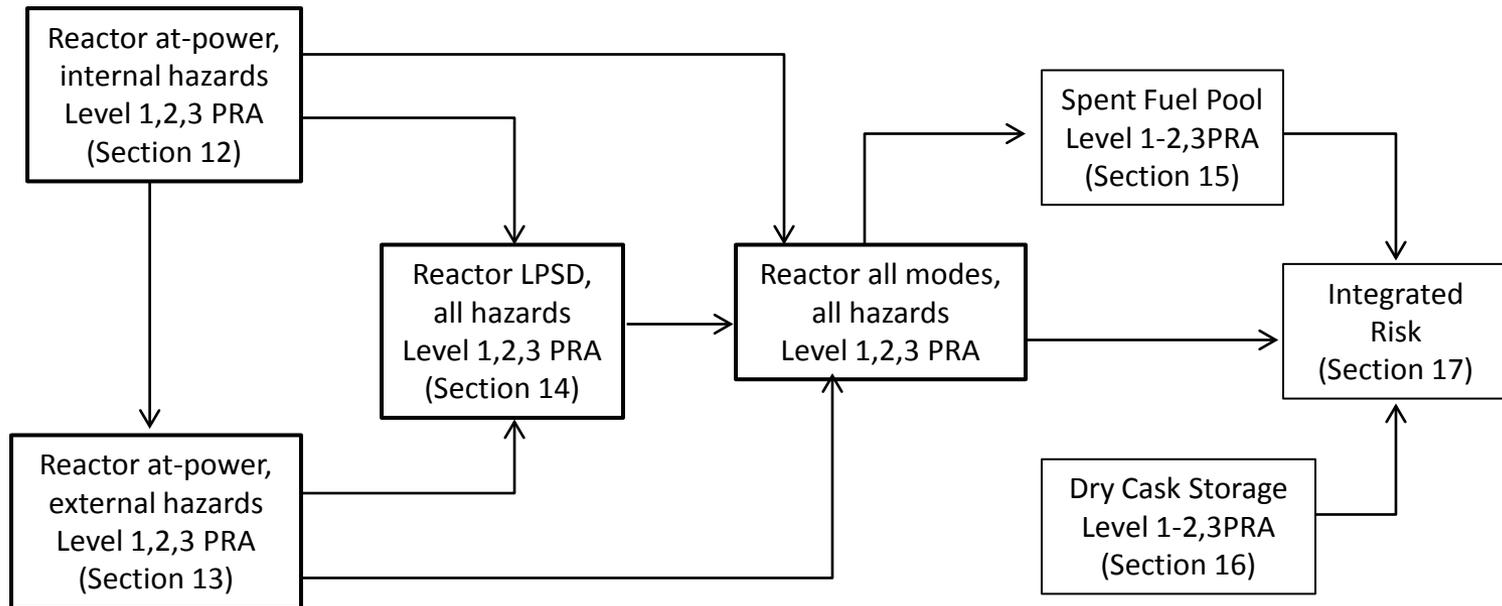
- The Level 3 PRA study is intended to be as complete and realistic as practical; however, the scope and level of realism will be balanced against resource and schedule limitations in a risk-informed manner.
 - Not all aspects of the study will necessarily receive the same level of analytical rigor, which will be a function of their relative risk significance.
- Some examples of some PRA technical elements that will not be addressed in the current study, but which are good candidates for further research to advance the state-of-the-art include:
 - aqueous transport and dispersion of radioactive materials
 - effects of aging on structure, system, and component reliability
 - consequential (linked) multiple initiating events (e.g., seismically induced fires and floods)
 - digital instrumentation and control, including software
- The staff intends to use the currently available suite of PRA standards (e.g., the ASME/ANS PRA standard) and other NRC and industry guidance documents to guide many of the technical aspects of this study.

TAAP – Approach Summary

- Not meant to duplicate existing standards or other guidance documents
- Guidance on how this specific PRA model will be constructed
- Shows how the technical elements are related and interface with each other
- For each technical element, provides a high level description of:
 - Assumptions and limitations
 - Needed inputs
 - Analytical steps
 - Documentation and products
 - Task interfaces

TAAP – Approach Summary

Selected Approach



- Produces reactor Level 3 results before completing entire site study
- Provides additional time to resolve technical issues in less mature areas

Reactor At-Power, Level 1 PRA for Internal Hazards

Overall Assumptions

- Level 1 modeling is well established, particularly for internal events and internal floods.
 - Over 75 Level 1 PRAs covering internal events and internal floods have been performed in the U.S. and have been peer reviewed to the ASME/ANS PRA standard.
- A straight-forward process will be used to develop new enhanced model for Level 3 PRA project.
- Licensee PRA and associated documentation (including peer review report) will expedite the development.

Level 1 Approach for Internal Events, Internal Floods, and Internal Fires

- Starting point is Vogtle SPAR model; use licensee PRA to enhance, as appropriate
- Use industry independent peer review of licensee PRA model to enhance confidence in licensee modeling and focus NRC staff audit
- Perform staff self-assessment
- Identify areas to be modified/revised/upgraded
- Perform independent peer review of NRC Level 1 at-power PRA model for internal hazards (?)

Some Potential Challenges

Internal Events PRA

- No significant challenges are anticipated.
- Thermal-hydraulic calculations to confirm success criteria will not be performed until after the initial internal events model is completed.

Some Potential Challenges

Internal Flood PRA

- Reevaluation of Vogtle internal flooding initiating event frequencies using up-to-date methods
- Resolution of peer review finding involving method and assumptions used for flood screening analysis
- Consideration of multi-unit internal flood scenarios
 - Vogtle flood analysis considers shared flood areas, but shared areas are not discussed in detail. No discussion of potential propagation paths or potential impacts of multi-unit floods.

Some Potential Challenges

Internal Fire PRA

- Assuring an acceptable level of completeness of internal fire scenarios to be modeled
- Performing a documented and credible review of task results that will be taken from the existing licensee fire PRA, such as:
 - Component selection and cable tracing
 - Spurious actuation modeling
 - Fire analysis
 - HRA quantification
- Handling components that are modeled in the licensee PRA but may not be present in the NRC Level 3 PRA model

Reactor At-Power, Level 1 PRA for External Hazards

Seismic Events

Background

- The licensee is in the process of performing a seismic PRA.
- The NRC's Level 3 PRA model will leverage available information and calculations from the licensee's seismic PRA.
- ASME/ANS PRA Standard Section 5-2 identifies the technical requirements for a seismic PRA at-power.
 - Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis
 - Seismic fragility evaluation
 - Seismic plant response analysis
- Mix of in-house (RES staff) and contracted effort will be used.

Seismic Events

General Approach

- Use existing site-specific seismic hazard information to define seismic bins
- Customize the seismic demands on the structures, systems, and components (SSCs) to the actual site using approximate methods and existing information (FSAR and ongoing seismic PRA study) and will update those results as more information becomes available
 - Perform sensitivity analysis to assess bounding effects of approximations
- Use available site-specific seismic fragilities to calculate basic event failure probabilities for seismic bins
 - Perform in-house fragility calculations or use surrogate fragilities, where necessary

Seismic Events

General Approach (Cont.)

- Develop event tree and fault tree models for each seismic bin
 - Use existing event tree and fault tree models from internal events PRA, wherever applicable
- Assemble new data to be put in the model (including uncertainty parameters)
 - Hazard bin frequencies, seismic failure probabilities, new or affected human error probabilities, and other data
- Incorporate scenarios into Level 3 PRA model and quantify core damage frequency

Seismic Events

Assumptions and Limitations

- Licensee will be working on a seismic PRA in the same time frame as this project. The NRC's Level 3 PRA model will leverage information and calculations from the licensee's seismic PRA, as available and appropriate.
- A stable version of the internal events model will be available before the seismic scenario modeling task starts.

Seismic Events

Challenges

- Characterization of ground motion at the site using recent probabilistic seismic hazard models
- Changes in spectral characteristics of ground motion and site conditions challenge scaling of FSAR's in-structure spectral acceleration demands on SSCs
- Soil site with local site amplification effects that affect ground motion characteristics and related seismic hazard quantification
- Consideration of soil-structure interaction effects on calculation of in-structure spectral acceleration demands on SSCs
- Consideration of potential for site-specific soil failures, e.g., soil liquefaction

High Winds, External Floods, and Other Events

Background

- The licensee has not performed a PRA for high winds, external floods, or other events.
- Collective experience with detailed PRA modeling of these events is limited.
- ASME/ANS PRA standard Sections 7.2, 8.2, and 9.2 provide the technical elements for addressing these events.
- A mix of in-house (RES staff) and contracted effort will be used.

High Winds, External Floods, and Other Events

General Approach

- The general tasks for high-winds and external flood PRA include:
 - Hazard analysis
 - Fragility analysis
 - Plant response analysis, including quantification
- The general tasks for the other events include:
 - Review of plant-specific hazard data and licensing bases
 - Screening analyses
 - Modeling of unscreened hazards

High Winds, External Floods, and Other External Events

Assumptions and Limitations

- The analysis for these events may be qualitative, quantitative, or a combination of each, as warranted by the site-specific hazard characteristics.
- The high wind analysis is expected to be quantitative, leading to scenarios to be incorporated into the PRA model.
- The external flooding analysis is not expected to require a detailed quantitative PRA model.
- The other events under consideration will consist of the hazards listed in Appendix 6-A of the ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009 PRA standard.

Reactor Low Power and Shutdown, Level 1 PRA

Low Power and Shutdown, Level 1 PRA

State of Practice

- U.S. industry experience with Low Power and Shutdown (LPSD) PRA modeling is limited.
 - Many licensees use LPSD Qualitative Risk Assessments.
- Vogtle has not performed an LPSD PRA.
- Structure will closely follow the draft ASME/ANS LPSD PRA Standard
 - Has not yet achieved consensus acceptance
 - Has not yet been endorsed by NRC
- NRC staff has experience with developing limited-scope SPAR-Shutdown models.

LPSD General Approach

- Define practical scope limitations while maintaining adequate characterization of LPSD risk
- Address each LPSD technical element for internal events
- Integrate LPSD internal events scenarios into the at-power model
- Address other hazards after experience gained with LPSD internal events and all hazards for at-power are complete
 - LPSD, internal flooding
 - LPSD, internal fires
 - LPSD, external hazards
- Address external review comments

LPSD Technical Elements

- Reactor, LPSD, internal events, Level 1
 - Plant Operating State (POS) analysis
 - Initiating event analysis
 - Accident sequence analysis
 - Success criteria
 - Systems analysis
 - Human reliability analysis
 - Data analysis
 - Quantification
 - Uncertainty analysis

LPSD Challenges

- Applying practical scope limitations to maintain a manageable model size
- Updating generic LPSD initiating event frequencies to include recent operating experience
- Reflecting plant-specific accident sequences and development of success criteria
- Other hazard analyses (internal floods, fires, and external hazards) for unique LPSD operating conditions and plant configurations

Reactor Level 2 PRA

Don Helton
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7594, Donald.Helton@nrc.gov)

Background

- NRC risk tools rely on simplified LERF approach
- Some NRC feasibility modeling in recent past, including “integrated capabilities” project
- Mix of in-house (RES staff) and contracted effort
- Recent work in dynamic Level 2 PRA methods is promising, but beyond state-of-practice
- Licensee has a Level 2 PRA model:
 - Based on WOG simplified Level 2 modeling guidelines
 - Updated for license renewal SAMA, and thereafter
 - Will be leveraged, and modified as appropriate

Technical Elements

- Technical Elements:
 - Level 1/2 PRA Interface – Accident Sequence Grouping
 - Containment Capacity Analysis
 - Severe Accident Progression Analysis
 - Probabilistic Treatment of Event Progression
 - Radiological Source Term Analysis
 - Evaluation and Presentation of Results
 - Level 2/3 PRA Interface
- Structure closely follows draft ASME/ANS Level 2 PRA Standard

Model structure at-a-glance

- Traditional, contemporary model structure
- Level 1 end-states → containment systems extension → plant damage states → accident progression event tree(s) → release category binning → Level 3 PRA
- “Integrated” SAPHIRE8 Level 1 / Level 2 model
- Deterministic tools:
 - LS-DYNA (containment finite element analysis)
 - SCALE (decay heat and radionuclide inventories)
 - MELCOR (accident progression and source term)
 - specialized tools as needed

Internal Hazards Key Assumptions

- Clearly relies on substantive completion of the Level 1 PRA
- Assumes internal events, flooding and fire can be accommodated by the same basic model
- Assumes units are identical (model = Unit 1 = Unit 2)
- Omits inadvertent criticality during reflood – specific instances where this is possible will be highlighted

Some Challenges

- Consensus standard still in flux
- Characterization of SSCs for beyond-design-basis external hazards
- HRA – SAMGs and EDMGs
- Mechanistic modeling for energetic and lower-probability phenomena
- Equipment survivability determinations
- Treatment of uncertainty

Examples of Challenges Specific to External Hazards and Low-Power/Shutdown

- External hazards:
 - Fragilities for SSCs not covered by the Level 1 PRA
- Low-power/shutdown:
 - Modeling of head-off, open containment, and flooded refueling cavity configurations
 - Modeling of connection to SFP
 - Modeling of unique source term effects (air oxidation, holdup if containment is not closed)

Reactor Level 3 PRA (Offsite Consequence Analysis)

Keith Compton
Division of Systems Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7483, Keith.Compton@nrc.gov)

Background

- Will build on previous studies (e.g., SOARCA, Plant Vogtle SAMA analyses)
- Mix of in-house (RES staff) and contracted effort
- Assumptions and scope are preliminary and will be refined by project staff as necessary over the course of the analysis

Technical Elements

- Technical Elements:
 - Level 2/3 PRA Interface
 - Protective Action Parameters and Other Site Data
 - Meteorological Data
 - Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion
 - Dosimetry
 - Health Effects
 - Economic Factors
 - Quantification and Reporting
 - Risk Integration
- Structure closely follows draft ASME/ANS Level 3 PRA Standard

Tools

- WinMACCS/MACCS2: Atmospheric transport, protective actions, exposure, and health and economic impacts
- MELMACCS: Source term transfer from MELCOR to MACCS2
- SCALE: Fuel inventory analysis
- SECPOP2000: Development of demographic, land use, and economic data

Key Assumptions

- Offsite consequences will focus on atmospheric releases, which is the current state of practice for severe accidents. MACCS2's straight-line Gaussian plume segment model will be used to model atmospheric transport, dispersion, and deposition.
- Site-specific population data will be based on the available data from the latest version of SECPOP, and extrapolated forward to a target year, as appropriate.
- Emergency response and other protective actions will include evacuation, sheltering, normal and hotspot relocation, decontamination, land interdiction, and ingestion of potassium iodide (KI) pills, as appropriate.
- Dose criteria for food/land interdiction and relocation will be based on federal guidance.
- Decontamination will be modeled using land use data and land value data based on current information from the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

Key Assumptions (Cont.)

- A linear, no threshold (LNT) dose response model will be used. Other dose response models will be considered if time and resources permit.
- Dose conversion factors from the latest available Federal Guidance Report (currently FGR-13) will be used.
- The latest available risk factors will be used. Currently FGR-13 uses risk factors from BEIR V, although guidance for using risk factors from BEIR VII may become available soon.
- Economic costs will include costs for evacuation and relocation, moving expenses for displaced persons, decontamination, loss of land use of property, disposal of contaminated food grown locally, and condemned lands

Challenges

- Development of source terms for input to the offsite consequence analyses will need to consider multi-source and multi-unit considerations.
- Dose criterion for decontamination after a severe accident is uncertain as no applicable long-term land cleanup goal or level currently exists, particularly for large areas. The current state of practice is to model decontamination to the level of meeting the habitability (return) criterion applicable at the particular site. Other decontamination criteria may be considered.
- The health effect of low doses is uncertain. The current state of practice is to use a linear, no threshold (LNT) dose response model. Other dose response models may be considered.

Human Reliability Analysis

Susan E. Cooper
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7604, Susan.Cooper@nrc.gov)

General Approach (1)

- Human reliability analysis (HRA) is a supporting technical element for most operating modes, PRA types and hazards
- Based on existing HRA processes, HRA for this project consists of nine interrelated steps:
 - Definition and interpretation of HRA/PRA issue
 - Definition of HRA/PRA scope
 - Qualitative analysis
 - Identification and definition of human failure events (HFEs)
 - Quantification
 - Recovery analysis
 - Dependency analysis
 - Uncertainty analysis
 - Documentation

General Approach (2)

- HRA needs for the overall Level 3 PRA project can be categorized in the following groups:
 1. Applicable HRA guidance & methods exist; operator performance is understood (e.g., reactor at-power, Level 1 PRA for internal events and internal fires)
 - If licensee PRA is available, HRA effort is expected to be limited to review, “spot checks” of results, and limited or no re-work of HRA qualitative and quantitative results
 2. Existing HRA guidance and methods can be modified or extrapolated; understanding of operator performance can be developed from generic and plant-specific experience (e.g., low power and shutdown [LPSD] PRA, seismic PRA, internal flood PRA, dry cask PRA)
 - Existing HRA guidance, methods, and approaches will be modified for specific PRA application
 3. Existing HRA methods are expected to have limited or no applicability; limited experience-base for development of an understanding of operator performance (e.g., Level 2 PRA, spent fuel pool PRA)
 - Extend or extrapolate existing HRA methods to extent appropriate; develop new constructs for other cases

Key Assumptions & Limitations

- Procedures & other formal guidance that support operator actions addressed in the PRA exist & are currently being used & trained upon
- Action locations, equipment, control panels and so forth exist, are currently being used & trained upon
- Licensee's PRA(s) will form the basis for the NRC analysis, provided that it:
 - Is adequate for needs of NRC's Level 3 HRA/PRA effort with respect to scope & objectives
 - Meets the ASME/ANS PRA Standard requirements
 - Has a peer review
 - Requires no adjustment to success criteria or timing information relevant to HRA
 - Addresses key & relevant performance influencing factors
 - Has used HRA methods & approaches suitable for the application
 - Has included an HRA that was performed using HRA methods & approaches as they are intended to be used
 - Requires little or no re-work of HRA qualitative or quantitative analysis for post-initiator HFES
 - Requires no re-work for pre-initiator HFES

Examples of Relevant Resources (1)

- Group 1, e.g.,
 - At-power, internal events Level 1 PRA
 - Previously performed HRA/PRA & “all” existing HRA guidance & methods
 - At-power, fire Level 1 PRA
 - EPRI/NRC-RES Fire HRA Guidelines, NUREG-1921/EPRI 1023001
- Group 2, e.g.,
 - LPSD PRA
 - Previously performed NRC LPSD PRAs, qualitative HRA work (e.g., NUREG/CR-6093)
 - For other, spatially-oriented PRA hazards (e.g., seismic PRA, internal flood PRA)
 - Any previous HRA/PRA experience coupled with expansions of NUREG-1921 (e.g., current EPRI effort to expand for seismic) & insights from relevant events
 - LPSD fire PRA
 - Extension & merging of guidance & methods for fire & LPSD HRA/PRA, separately
 - Dry Cask Storage PRA:
 - Any previous NRC or industry PRAs, coupled with recently published qualitative HRA reports (NUREG/CR-7016 & NUREG/CR-7017)

Examples of Relevant Resources (2)

- Group 3, e.g.,
 - Level 2 & multi-unit risk
 - Any previous HRA/PRA studies that address severe accident progression (including international studies)
 - Plant-specific information (e.g., SAMGs, observations of Emergency Planning drills) collected as part of this project
 - Understanding of relevant human behavior (especially decision-making) from literature
 - Insights from relevant events
 - Relevant HRA development, including underlying literature search, for “IDHEAS” (i.e., current research in response to SRM M061020)

Integrated Site Risk

Marty Stutzke
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7614, Martin.Stutzke@nrc.gov)

Outline

- Technical Tasks
- PRA Modeling Issues
- Site Information Review
- Multi-Unit Accident Sequence Delineation
- Integrated Risk Metrics
- Challenges

Technical Tasks

- Task 1: Technical approach
- Task 2: Multi-unit effects
- Task 3: Integrated Level 3 PRA model
- Task 4: Integrated uncertainty analysis

White Paper to Identify Issues

- Prepared by contractor
- Issues
 - Multiple concurrent accidents (reactors, spent fuel)
 - Integrated treatment of multiple hazards
 - Account for the impact of core damage or radiological releases occurring in one unit on others

PRA Modeling Issues

PRA Element and Associated Issues	Modeling Capabilities		
	Current Practice	Minor Revisions or Additions to Current Practice	Major Revisions or Additions to Current Practice
Plant Operating States	X		
Hazards and Initiating Events	X		
Accident Sequence Evaluation		X	
Success criteria	X		
Systems Analysis	X		
Data Analysis	X		
HRA			X
Dependency Analysis		X	

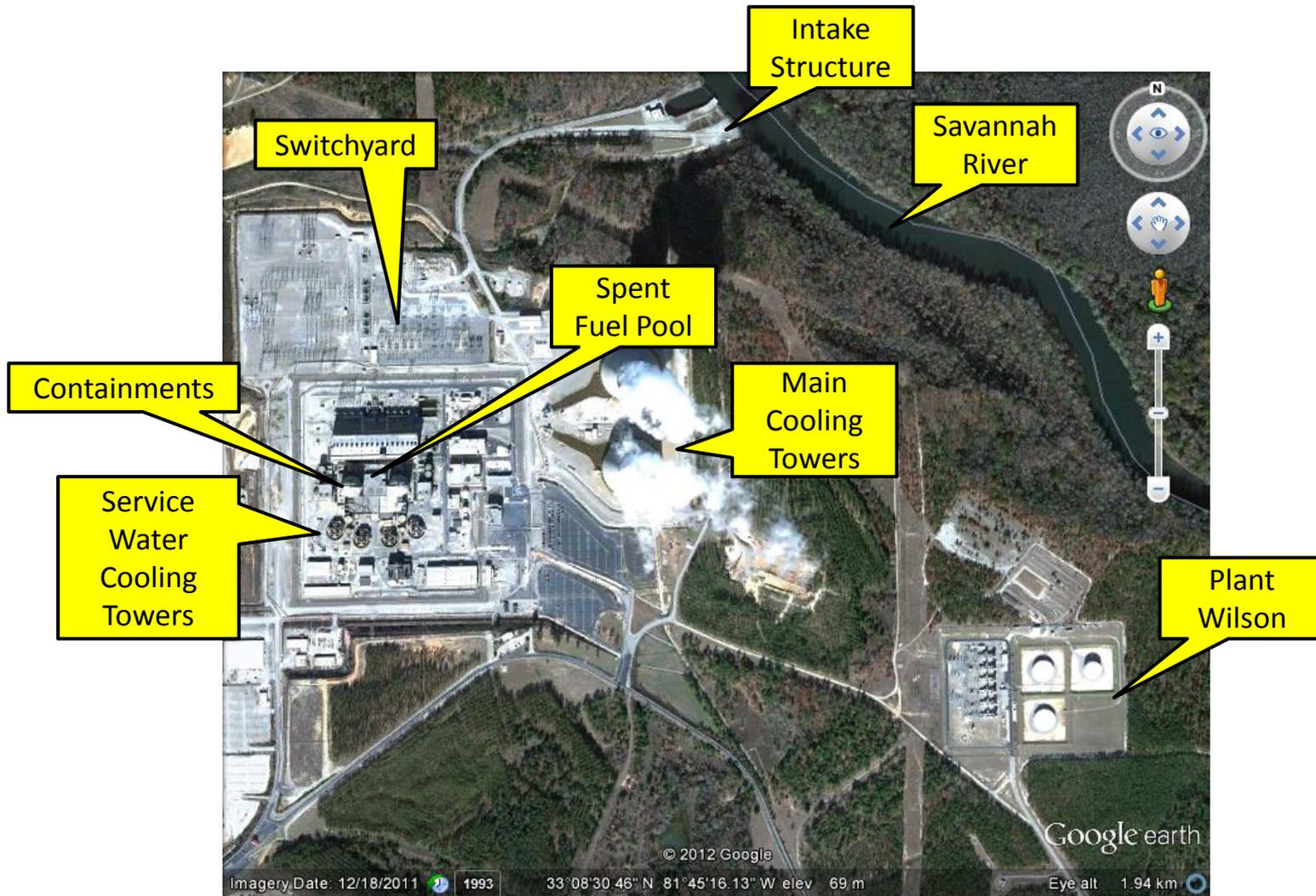
PRA Modeling Issues (Con't.)

PRA Element and Associated Issues	Modeling Capabilities		
	Current Practice	Minor Revisions or Additions to Current Practice	Major Revisions or Additions to Current Practice
Structural Analysis			X
Containment Performance Analysis	X		
Analysis of Severe Accidents and Radiological Releases		X	
Offsite Consequence Analysis		X	
Risk Quantification and Integration			X
Uncertainty Analysis	X		

Site Information Review

- What are we reviewing?
 - FSAR
 - SPAR internal events model
 - Information provided by licensee to support the project
- What are we looking for?
 - Shared systems
 - Systems that have cross-connects between the units
 - Common locations
 - Common-cause initiating events
 - Common-cause failures that need to be expanded to include both units
 - Recovery actions modeled in the PRA that credit the other unit

Site Layout



Site Information Review Observations

- Systems that are typically included in a PRA model (electric power, service water, etc.) are not shared between units
- Plant Wilson can only supply power to one unit at a time
- Some common locations may be important for some internal hazards (floods, fires)
- Candidate multi-unit initiating events
 - Loss of grid
 - Consequential LOOP
 - Internal hazards (fires, floods)
 - External hazards (seismic, floods, high winds)

Delineation of Multi-Unit Accident Sequences

- Objective: Develop and quantify accident sequences that involve combinations of site radiological sources (reactors, SFP, dry casks)
- Challenges
 - Demonstrating completeness
 - Accounting for plant operating states (POSs)
 - Accounting for cross-unit dependencies (e.g., shared systems, CCFs, operator actions)
 - Achieving reasonable logic model solution times
 - Completing work within resource/schedule constraints

Multi-Unit Sequence Types

- Type I: common-cause initiators (CCIs)
 - Directly and simultaneously affects both units
 - Examples: seismic events, external floods, high winds
- Type II: consequential initiators
 - Second unit is automatically tripped (or required to trip) due to an evolving sequence in the first unit (i.e., a direct cause-and-effect relation exists between the two units)
 - Examples: consequential LOOPs, shared support systems, internal fires or internal floods that propagate from one unit into another
- Type III: manual shutdown
 - Operators may decide to shut down the second unit due to
 - Core-damage in the first unit
 - Release from the first unit
 - T/S requirements
 - Management decision or NRC order
- Type IV: coincidental initiators
 - Unrelated initiators that occur within a short timeframe
 - Example: SBO in one unit, followed by LOCA in the second unit

Multi-Unit Sequence Development

- In theory, multi-unit accident sequences may be formed by ANDing together two single-unit sequences
 - Brute-force approach may generate a very large number of multi-unit accident sequences
 - Qualitative screening: Some POS combinations may not be possible (e.g., simultaneous refueling in both reactors)
 - Quantitative screening: May use single-unit PRA results or auxiliary calculations to show that some theoretically possible multi-unit sequences have very low frequencies
- Need to develop an integrated logic model that includes all reactors, SFP, and dry casks
 - Adjust CCF group sizes
 - Account for shared systems and cross-connects (affects the modeling of recovery actions)
 - Account for dependent human failure events

Integrated Risk Metrics

- Identifying candidate risk metrics
 - Balance desire for completeness and usefulness against project schedule and resource constraints
- Candidate risk metrics
 - Total early fatality risk
 - Total latent cancer fatality risk
 - Individual early fatality risk (0-1 miles)
 - Individual latent cancer fatality risk (0-10 miles)
 - Population dose risk (0-50 miles)
 - Offsite economic cost risk (0-50 miles)
 - Individual early injury risk
 - Individual cancer incident risk
 - Land contamination
- Candidate risk surrogates
 - Core-damage frequency (CDF)
 - Large release frequency (LRF)
 - Large early release frequency (LERF)

Challenges

- Addressing PRA modeling issues
 - Delineation of multi-unit accident sequences
 - Human reliability analysis
 - Dependency analysis
 - Structural analysis
 - Analysis of severe accidents and radiological releases
 - Offsite consequences
 - Risk quantification and integration
 - Uncertainty analysis
- Managing expectations

Uncertainty Analysis

Mary Drouin
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7574, Mary.Drouin@nrc.gov)

Background

- Uncertainty analysis will address parameter and model uncertainty per NUREG-1855
 - Parameter uncertainty relates to the uncertainty in the computation of the input parameter values used to quantify the probabilities of the events in the PRA logic model.
 - Model uncertainty arises because different approaches may exist to represent certain aspects of plant response and there is also uncertainty with regard to a potentially significant contributor not being considered in the PRA.
- Scope completeness is not an issue, but level of detail and screening criteria are important

Approach for Addressing Parameter Uncertainty

- Enter basic event distribution information from other tasks (e.g., data analysis and HRA).
- Define epistemic (state-of-knowledge) correlation groups
- Propagate parameter uncertainty in the PRA model using a sampling process (e.g., Monte Carlo)
- To what extent parameter uncertainty is treated across the PRA and for integrated site risk is still to be determined

Approach for Addressing Model Uncertainty

- Identify and characterize sources of modeling uncertainty and related assumptions
- Perform qualitative screening of the sources of model uncertainty and related assumptions
- Perform sensitivity analyses (sensitivity test)
- To what extent model uncertainties will be addressed is still to be determined

Quality Assurance

Mary Drouin
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7574, Mary.Drouin@nrc.gov)

Background

- Quality assurance is a key factor in any analysis to ensure technical acceptability.
 - Essential to demonstrate (document) that the PRA model is technically acceptable
- Objective is to ensure that both
 - Technical approach (methods, tools, data) is acceptable
 - Implementation (actual construction of the PRA model) was performed in an acceptable manner

Quality Assurance

Four major elements to quality assurance

1. Use of established methods, tools and data
2. Qualified personnel
3. PRA model fidelity
4. Technical review of the methods, tools, data and developed models

First Three Elements

- The PRA model will be based on methods, tools and data that have been established and accepted in the risk community. Examples include
 - Consensus standards
 - Internal and external guidance documents
 - Accepted generic SSC performance data (where plant specific data is not available)
 - Validated codes
- Personnel qualification depend on whether analyst is:
 - Performers who construct the actual pieces of the PRA model and depending on their role, need to have some level of expertise (i.e., on the job training is acceptable)
 - Reviewers review and make judgments on actual aspects of the PRA mode, must have a defined level of expertise (i.e., on the job training is not acceptable)
- PRA model fidelity
 - The objective is to ensure that the various analysts are using the same data, same models, consistent assumptions, etc.
 - Both documentation and PRA model control are essential in ensuring the fidelity of the PRA model.

Fourth Element: Technical Reviews

Four different types of technical reviews planned:

1. Technical Advisory Group
2. Project Self-Assessment
3. Independent Peer Review
4. Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

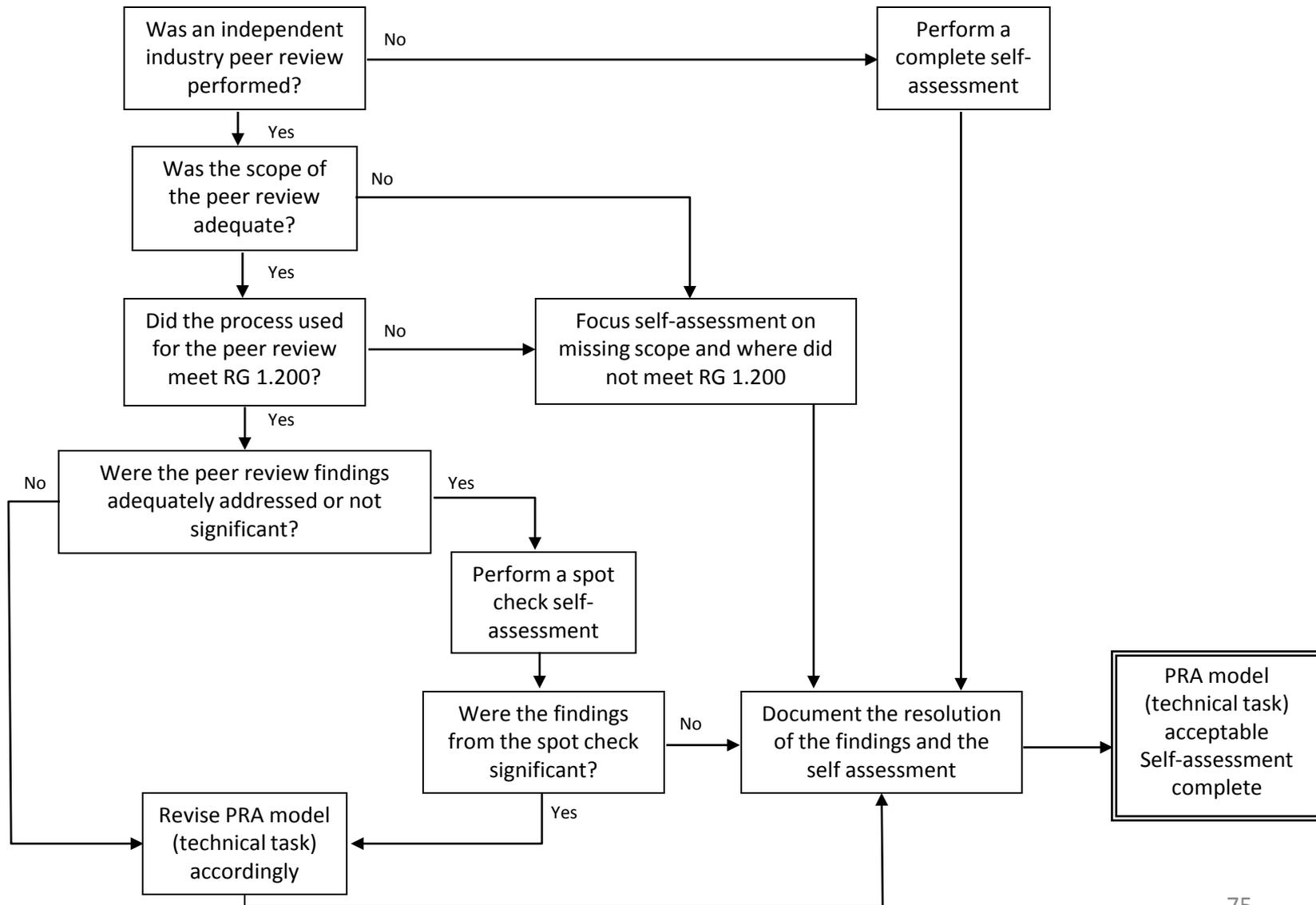
Technical Advisory Group (TAG)

- Objective of TAG:
 - Review progress in the development of the Level 3 PRA
 - Provide insights, advice and guidance on the technical bases, tools, methods and data
 - Provide insights, advice and guidance on the results of the study
- TAG members are senior level advisors in PRA and supporting technical disciplines, as well as an experienced PRA representative from EPRI
- TAG will play a key role in resolving technical or programmatic issues
- TAG will meet at key milestones as determined by the TAG chairman and the Level 3 project manager
- The TAG coordinator will be responsible for summarizing the meeting minutes (as approved by the TAG chairman)
 - The Level 3 project manager (or designee) will be responsible for identifying issues that need to be addressed in the project (based on the meeting and minutes) and how each issue was resolved

Project Self-Assessment (SA)

- Objective of Project SA:
 - To oversee the quality of the work being performed by both the staff and contractor
 - Identify any issues and allow a chance for them to be fixed in real time
- The SA is performed to determine that the PRA model is consistent with available PRA standards and other guidance, both as-endorsed by the staff
- Task leaders will initiate and perform the detailed self-assessment
 - May be multiple layers of SA because of multiple team leaders
 - Each layer involves checking the process and perhaps auditing some technical aspects
 - The purpose of SA by each team leader is to ensure the work fits into the scope of the model defined by that team leader
- SA will take advantage of previous independent peer reviews
- Each SA will be fully documented
 - The findings and observations based on the self-assessment will be documented along with how each finding and observation was resolved.
 - This document will be developed by the task leaders and the associated team leaders.

Project Self-Assessment (cont'd)



Independent Peer Review

- Objective of Independent peer review:
 - To provide an independent review of the technical acceptability of the PRA model
- Because of the scope of the Level 3 PRA project, the independent peer reviews will be performed at key milestones, as opposed to performing the peer review at the end of the project.
 - Will allow any identified issues to be fixed in real time, minimizing the extent of potential re-work
 - Will be coordinated with self-assessment
- Peer review team needs to meet the qualifications stated in both RG 1.200 and the PRA standard
 - Performed to a written process
 - Team members are independent
 - Team members together and separate have the required qualifications
- Should there be an independent peer review on that portion developed by Vogtle and previously peer reviewed?
 - Now “owned” by the staff

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

- The objective is for the ACRS to
 - Review progress in the development of the Level 3 PRA project
 - Provide insights, advice and guidance on the technical approach, methods, tools and data for the project, as well as on the project results
- The ACRS Reliability and PRA Subcommittee will be briefed approximately twice a year to obtain their feedback.

Project Status and Path Forward

Alan Kuritzky
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-251-7587, Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov)

Project Accomplishments

- Selected subject site (Vogtle Units 1 and 2)
- Established Technical Advisory Group (including EPRI representation)
- Developed contracting strategy, preliminary project schedule, organizational structure, and staffing plan
- Provided initial project plan and communications plan to Commission
- Established communication protocol with Southern Nuclear Operating Company (SNC), held kick-off meeting, and working to obtain necessary plant information and coordinate interactions
- Developing technical analysis approach plan and quality assurance plan
- Briefed TAG on the above plans

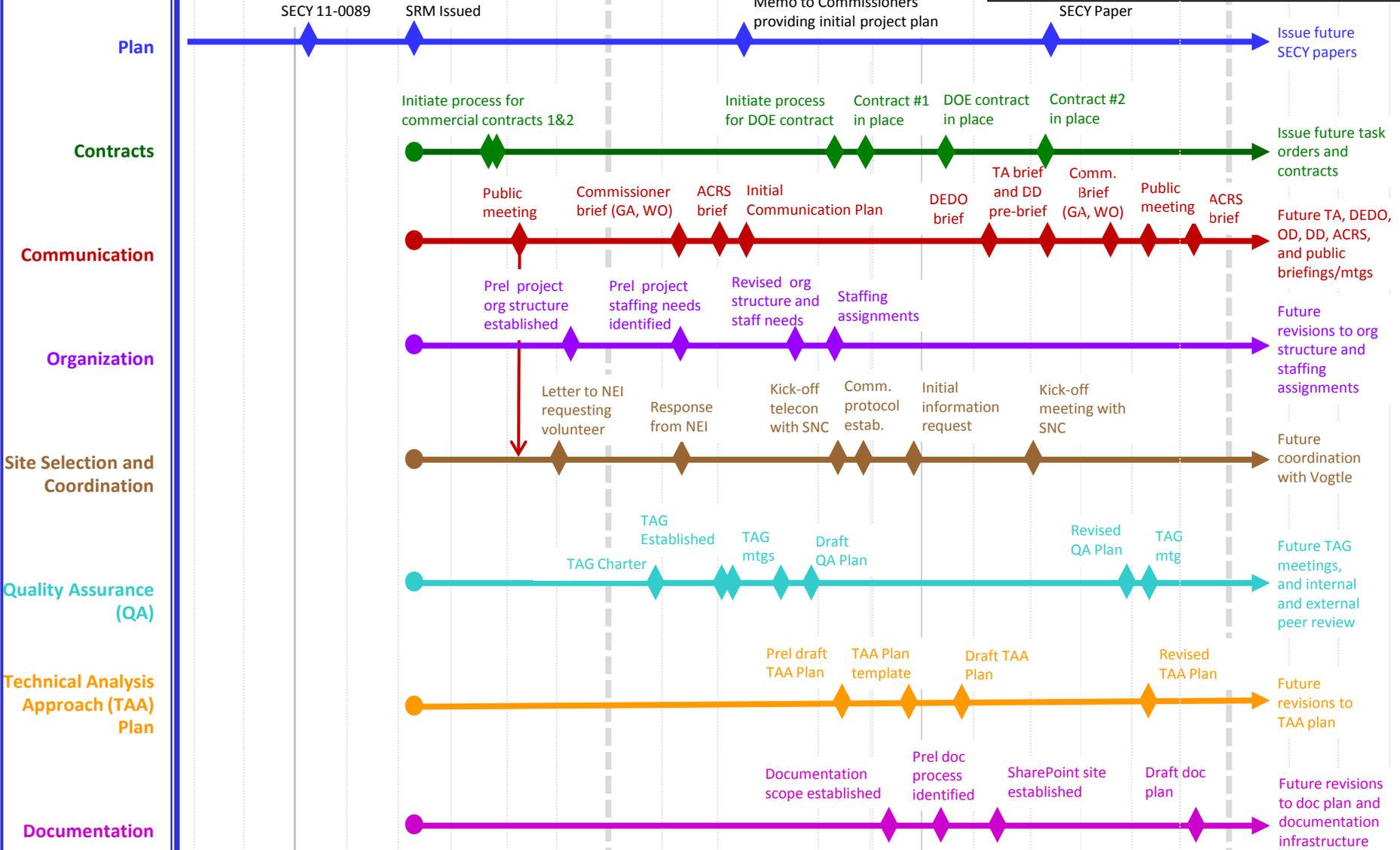
Activity

2011

2012

2013-2016

Project Infrastructure



Path Forward

- Continue with technical work in all areas, including:
 - Develop Reactor Level 1 PRA internal events and internal floods model in SAPHIRE
 - Meet with licensee to discuss modeling of internal fire and external hazards
 - Develop MELCOR input deck for use in analyzing system success criteria, accident sequence timing, and severe accident progression
 - Investigate methods for addressing HRA for external events, LPSD, and post-core-damage
 - Investigate methods for addressing integrated site risk
- Continue to interact with internal and external stakeholders, including:
 - Brief TAG, public, and ACRS on approach for spent fuel pool PRA and dry cask storage PRA in Spring 2013
 - Brief TAG, public, and ACRS on resolution of challenges and initial results for reactor PRA in Summer/Fall 2013

Back-Up Viewgraphs

Additional Information on IE Analysis

- Consequential and concurrent initiating events are outside the scope.
- The EPRI/NRC modeling of support systems initiating events (SSIEs) shall be used for applicable support systems.

Additional Information on Success Criteria

- Licensee success criteria and sequence timing assumptions will be scrutinized based on existing information.
 - Licensee has performed extensive MAAP4 analysis.
 - No dedicated MELCOR analysis based on schedule/resource constraints.
 - Existing information includes past studies, MAAP4 modeling experience, and ongoing MELCOR analysis for a similar plant (Byron, Unit 1).

Additional Information on Success Criteria (Cont.)

- Vogtle, Unit 1 MELCOR 2.1 model is being developed for focused success criteria analysis for other modes/hazards (including use in Level 2 PRA).
 - Reactor coolant system, main steam system, containment, reactor protection signals, and engineered safety features.
 - TRACE 4-loop Westinghouse model also available for LBLOCA/ATWS, if necessary.

Additional Information on Internal Flooding PRA

General Approach

- The approach is consistent with the general approach used for internal events.
- The existing SPAR model does not include internal flooding.
- Review the licensee's internal flooding PRA model, model documentation, and peer review report to confirm technical adequacy of the licensee's internal flooding analysis.
 - Investigate any findings and observations from the external peer review of the licensee's model.
 - Perform a selective audit of the licensee's model and model documentation against the current ASME/ANS PRA Standard.
 - Perform a site visit to confirm aspects of the analysis. This may include plant walkdowns, interviews with plant staff, and review of drawings and P&IDs.
- Integrate the internal flooding scenarios into the internal events model.

Additional Information on Internal Flooding PRA

Assumptions and Limitations

- The licensee's internal flooding PRA has undergone peer review against the ASME PRA Standard.
- Any supplemental analysis and information gathering performed by the staff will be minimal.
- A stable version of the internal events model will be available before internal flood scenarios can be integrated.

Additional Information on Internal Fire PRA

Background

- The licensee has performed an internal fire PRA which has undergone external peer review, though the licensee has not yet received the final peer review report.
- The licensee's fire PRA will be used to identify (or define) fire scenarios for incorporation into the NRC's Level 3 PRA model.
- NUREG/CR-6850 (EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities) will be used to identify areas that may require additional analysis, if practical.
- Mix of in-house (RES staff) and contracted effort.

Additional Information on Internal Fire PRA

Assumptions and Limitations

- Licensee's fire PRA model and documentation, including external peer review report, are available.
- A stable version of the internal events model will be available before the fire scenario modeling task starts.
- Fire scenarios affecting Unit 1 will be modeled.
 - Differences with Unit 2 will be identified.
- The project will rely on analyses already performed for the following areas:
 - Cable tracing/selection for fire PRA
 - Circuit analysis for spurious actuations
 - Fire modeling.

Additional Information on LPSD PRA

Initiating Event Analysis

- In general, obtain initiating event frequencies from:
 - NUREG/CR-6928, “Industry-Average Performance for Components and Initiating Events at U.S. Commercial Nuclear Power Plants”
 - EPRI Technical Report 1003113, “An Analysis of Loss of Decay Heat Removal Trends and Initiating Event Frequencies (1989-2000)”
- Review more recent LPSD operating experience to determine if updated frequencies are needed